



ConTeXt

commands

EN

ConTeXt

commands

en / english
April 21, 2016

$$\backslash\text{AfterPar} \{...\}$$

* COMMAND

`\Alphabeticnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

\AMSTEX

\AmSTeX

\And

$$\backslash\text{abbreviation} \quad [\overset{.1}{...}] \{ \overset{.2}{...} \} \{ \overset{.3}{...} \}$$

```
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  CONTENT
```

\abjadnaivenumerals {...}

* NUMBER

$$\backslash\mathrm{abjadnodotnumerals}\{...\}$$

* NUMBER

$$\backslash\mathrm{abjadnumerals}\{...\}$$

* NUMBER

`\about [.*.]`

* REFERENCE

`\activatespacehandler {..}`

* on off yes fixed

`\acute {...}`

* CHARACTER

$$\backslash\mathrm{adaptcollector} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right]_{\mathrm{OPT}}$$

```
1 NAME
2 INHERITS \setupcollector
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{adaptlayout} \quad [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] \quad [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$$

OPT

```

1  NUMBER
2  height = max DIMENSION
   lines  = NUMBER

```

`\adaptpapersize` $[...;...]$ $[...;...]$
OPT

```
1  INHERITS \setuppapersize
2  INHERITS \setuppapersize
```

\addfeature [...]

* NAME

`\addfeature {...}`

* NAME

`\addtocommalist {...} \^{2..}`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\addvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to ...`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ...`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\alignbottom`

`\aligned [...1,...] {...}`

1 left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
2 CONTENT

`\alignedbox [...1,...] \^{2..} {...}`

1 left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\alignedline {...} {...} {...}`

1 left right middle flushleft flushright center max inner outer innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge backspace
cutspace leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge
2 left right middle flushleft flushright center max inner outer innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge backspace
cutspace leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge
3 CONTENT

`\alignmentcharacter`

`\allinputpaths`

`\alphabeticnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\alwayscitation [...1...2...] [...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
INHERITS \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
INHERITS \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\alwayscitation [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...1...2...] [...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
INHERITS \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
INHERITS \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\alwayscite [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [...1] [...2...3...] [...3...4] {...4}`

1 NAME
2 *INHERITS* \setupplayer
3 *INHERITS* \setupplayer
INHERITS \setupframed
4 CONTENT

`\appendetoks ...1 \to ...2`

1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME

`\appendgvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

`\appendtocommalist {...} \...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendtoks ... \to \...`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendtoksonce ... \to \...`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

`\apply {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\applyalternativestyle {...}`

- * NAME

`\applyprocessor {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\applytocharacters \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytofirstcharacter \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringchar \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringcharspaced \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringline \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringlinespaced \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringword \1... {\2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringwordspaced \1... {\2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\applytowords \1... {\2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\arabicdecimals {*...}`

* NUMBER

`\arabicexnumerals {*...}`

* NUMBER

`\arabicnumerals {*...}`

* NUMBER

`\arg {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\asciistr {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\assignalfadimension {\1...} \2... {\3...} {\4...} {\5...}`

1 small medium big none DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 DIMENSION

`\assigndimen \1... {\2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION

`\assigndimension {\1...} \2... {\3...} {\4...} {\5...}`

1 CD:SIGNsmall CD:SIGNmedium CD:SIGNbig none DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 DIMENSION

`\assignifempty \1... {\2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 COMMAND

`\assigntranslation [...,\1...,...] \to \2...`

1 LANGUAGE = TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\assignvalue {...} \1... {3...} {4...} {5...}`

1 small medium big TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 COMMAND
4 COMMAND
5 COMMAND

`\assignwidth {1...} \2... {3...} {4...}`

1 fit broad DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 TEXT
4 DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT

`\astype {...}`

* CONTENT

`\at {1...} {2...} [3...]`
 ^{OPT} ^{OPT}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

`\atleftmargin [...,1...1...1...] [...,2...2...2...] {3...}`
 ^{OPT} ^{OPT}

1 reference = REFERENCE
 INHERITS \setupmargindata
2 *INHERITS* \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\atpage [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\atrightrightmargin [...,1...1...1...] [...,2...2...2...] {3...}`
 ^{OPT} ^{OPT}

1 reference = REFERENCE
 INHERITS \setupmargindata
2 *INHERITS* \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

`\attachment [...]1 [...] [...,2...2...2...]`
 ^{OPT} ^{OPT}

1 NAME
2 *INHERITS* \setupattachment

`\attachment [...]1 [...] [...,2...2...2...]`
 ^{OPT} ^{OPT}

1 NAME
2 *INHERITS* \setupattachment

`\autocap {...}`

* TEXT

`\autodirhbox 1... {2...}`
 ^{OPT}

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\autodirvbox` ¹`...` ²`{...}`
 OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\autodirvtop` ¹`...` ²`{...}`
 OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\autoinsertnextspace`

`\automathematics` `{...}`
* CONTENT

`\autosetups` `{...,*,...}`
* NAME

`\autostarttext` ... `\autostoptext`

`\availablehsize`

`\averagecharwidth`

`\BeforePar` `{...}`
* COMMAND

`\Big` ...
* CHARACTER

`\Bigg` ...
* CHARACTER

`\Biggl` ...
* CHARACTER

`\Biggm` ...
* CHARACTER

`\Biggr` ...
* CHARACTER

`\Bigl` ...
* CHARACTER

`\Bigm` ...
* CHARACTER

`\Bigr` ...
* CHARACTER

`\background {.*}`

* CONTENT

`\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 COMMAND

`\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 COMMAND

`\backgroundline [...] {...}`

1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\background {.*}`

* CONTENT

`\bar {.*}`

* CHARACTER

`\bar {.*}`

* CONTENT

`\basegrid [...,...*...,...]`
 ^{OPT}

* nx = NUMBER
 ny = NUMBER
 dx = NUMBER
 dy = NUMBER
 factor = NUMBER
 scale = NUMBER
 xstep = NUMBER
 ystep = NUMBER
 offset = DIMENSION
 xoffset = DIMENSION
 yoffset = DIMENSION
 align = middle
 unit = cm mm in pc pt bp
 style = STYLE COMMAND
 color = COLOR

`\baselinebottom`

`\baselineleftbox {.*}`

* CONTENT

`\baselinemiddlebox {.*}`

* CONTENT

`\baselinerightbox {.*}`

* CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{bbox}\{...\}$$

* CONTENT

`\beforesplitstring ... \at ... \to ...`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\beforetestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ...`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{\texttt{\textbackslash beginblock}} \quad [\dots, \dots] \quad \dots \quad \text{\texttt{\textbackslash endblock}} \\ \text{OPT} \end{array}$$

* + -

`\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox`

`\begstrut ... \endstrut`

$$\big \dots^*$$

* CHARACTER

`\bigbodyfont`

$$\text{\texttt{\textbackslash bigg}} \dots^*$$

* CHARACTER

\biggier

$$\biggl\{ \dots$$

* CHARACTER

$$\backslash\mathrm{biggm} \dots^*$$

* CHARACTER

$$\text{\biggrr} \dots^*$$

* CHARACTER

$$\backslash\mathrm{bigl} \dots^*$$

* CHARACTER

$$\bigm \dots^*$$

* CHARACTER

$$\backslash\mathrm{bigr} \dots^*$$

* CHARACTER

\bigskip

`\binom {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\bitmapimage [...1...] {...}`

1 color = rgb cmyk gray
 width = DIMENSION
 height = DIMENSION
 x = NUMBER
 y = NUMBER
2 NUMBER

`\blackrule [...*...] OPT`

* *INHERITS* \setupblackrules

`\blackrules [...*...] OPT`

* *INHERITS* \setupblackrules

`\blank [...*...] OPT`

* *INHERITS* \vspacing

`\blap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\bleed [...1...] {...} OPT`

1 *INHERITS* \setupbleeding
2 CONTENT

`\bleedheight`

`\bleedwidth`

`\blockquote {...}`

* CONTENT

`\bodyfontenvironmentlist`

`\bodyfontsize`

`\bold`

`\boldface`

`\bolditalic`

`\boldslanted`

`\bookmark [...1] {...} OPT`

1 SECTION LIST
2 TEXT

`\booleanmodevalue {...}`

* NAME

<code>\bottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\boxcursor</code>
<code>\boxmarker {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
<code>\boxofsize \¹... ..²... ..³{...}</code> <div> <div></div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT
<code>\boxreference [...,¹...] \²...³{...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\bpar ... \epar</code>
<code>\bpos {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\breve {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bTABLE [...,[*]..._{OPT},...] ... \eTABLE</code> * <i>INHERITS</i> \setupTABLE
<code>\bTABLEbody [...,[*]..._{OPT},...] ... \eTABLEbody</code> * <i>INHERITS</i> \setupTABLE
<code>\bTABLEfoot [...,[*]..._{OPT},...] ... \eTABLEfoot</code> * <i>INHERITS</i> \setupTABLE
<code>\bTABLEhead [...,[*]..._{OPT},...] ... \eTABLEhead</code> * <i>INHERITS</i> \setupTABLE
<code>\bTABLEnext [...,[*]..._{OPT},...] ... \eTABLEnext</code> * <i>INHERITS</i> \setupTABLE
<code>\bTC [...,[*]..._{OPT},...] ... \eTC</code> * <i>INHERITS</i> \bTD

`\bTD [...,..*...,...] ... \eTD`
OPT
* nx = NUMBER
 ny = NUMBER
 nc = NUMBER
 nr = NUMBER
 n = NUMBER
 m = NUMBER
 action = REFERENCE
 INHERITS \setupTABLE

`\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs`
* NAME

`\bTH [...,..*...,...] ... \eTH`
OPT
* *INHERITS* \bTD

`\bTN [...,..*...,...] ... \eTN`
OPT
* *INHERITS* \bTD

`\bTR [...,..*...,...] ... \eTR`
OPT
* *INHERITS* \setupTABLE

`\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs`
* NAME

`\bTX [...,..*...,...] ... \eTX`
OPT
* *INHERITS* \bTD

`\bTY [...,..*...,...] ... \eTY`
OPT
* *INHERITS* \setupTABLE

`\bthiddencitation [...]`
* REFERENCE

`\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}`
* NAME

`\btxaddjournal [...1] [...2]`
1 NAME
2 NAME

`\btxalwayscitation [...,..1...,...] [...2]`
OPT
1 reference = REFERENCE
 alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
 authoryear
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 INHERITS \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [...¹...²...]

```
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   left          = COMMAND
   right         = COMMAND
   INHERITS \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

\btxalwayscitation [...¹...²...]

```
1  default category entry short OPTpage num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

\btxauthorfield {...}

* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

\btxdetail {...}

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled NAME

\btxdirect {...}

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled NAME

\btxdoif {...} {...}

```
1  address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
   yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
```

\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}

```
1  address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
   yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

```
1  address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
   yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

\btxdfelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 always doublesided
- 2 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfifnot {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

\btxdfisameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 always doublesided
- 2 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfisameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btfxexpandedjournal {...}

- * NAME

\btxfielf {...}

- * address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

\btxfielddname {...}

- * address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

\btxfielddtype {...}

- * address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

\btxfirstofrange {...}

- * volume pages

`\btxflush {...}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled NAME

`\btxflushauthor [...]1 {...}2`

1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort
2 author editor

`\btxflushauthorinverted {...}`

* author editor

`\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}`

* author editor

`\btxflushauthorname {...}`

* author editor

`\btxflushauthornormal {...}`

* author editor

`\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}`

* author editor

`\btxflushsuffix`

`\btxfoundname {...}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled NAME

`\btxfoundtype {...}`

* address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher school series title type volume year
yearfiled NAME

`\btxhybridcite [...]1 [...]2`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
INHERITS \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...]1 [...]2`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
INHERITS \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxhybridcite [...]1 [...]2`

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\btxlabellanguage`

`\btxlabeltext {...}`

* KEY

`\btxlistcitation [...]1 [...]2`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
INHERITS \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxlistcitation [...]1 [...]2 [...]2 [...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
INHERITS \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxlistcitation [...]1 [...]2`

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btxloadjournalist [...]`

* FILE

`\btxoneorrange {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxremapauthor [...]1 [...]2`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\btxsavejournalist [...]`

* FILE

`\btxsetup {...}`

* NAME

`\btxsingularorplural {...} {...} {...}`

1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxsingularplural {...} {...} {...}`

1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxttextcitation [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [\overset{2}{...}]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
INHERITS \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
INHERITS \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxttextcitation [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\buildmathaccent {...} {...}`

1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextaccent {...} {...}`

1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomcomma {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomdot {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextcedilla {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextgrave {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextmacron {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\buildtextognek {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\button [...,1...,...OPT] {...2} [...3]`

1 *INHERITS* \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

`\button [...,1...,...OPT] {...2} [...3]`

1 *INHERITS* \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

`\but [...1] ...2 \\\`

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

`\but [...1] [...2,...OPT]`

1 REFERENCE
2 REFERENCE

`\Caps {...}`

* TEXT

`\Character {...}`

* NUMBER

`\Characters {...}`

* NUMBER

`\CONTEXT`

`\ConTeXt`

`\Context`

`\ConvertConstantAfter \...1 {...2} {...3}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\ConvertToConstant \...1 {...2} {...3}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\calligraphic`

`\camel {...}`

* TEXT

`\catcodetablename`

`\cbox 1... {2...}`
 OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\centeraligned {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\centerbox 1... {2...}`
 OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\centeredbox 1... {2...}`
 OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\centeredlastline`

`\centerednextbox 1... {2...}`
 OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\centerline {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\cfrac [1...] {2...} {3...}`
 OPT

- 1 l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\chapter [...1,...] {2...}`
 OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\character {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\characterkerning [1...] {2...}`
 OPT

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TEXT

`\characters {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\chardescription {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\charwidthlanguage`

`\check {...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\checkcharacteralign {...}`

* CONTENT

`\checkedchar {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 CHARACTER

`\checkedfiller {...}`

* sym symbol rule width space NAME COMMAND

`\checkedstrippedcsname *..`

* CSNAME

`\checkedstrippedcsname *..`

* TEXT

`\checkinjector [...]`

* NAME

`\checknextindentation [...]`

* yes no auto

`\checknextinjector [...]`

* NAME

`\checkpage [...]1 [...]2 [...]OPT`

1 NAME
2 *INHERITS* \setuppagechecker

`\checkparameters [...]`

* TEXT

`\checkpreviousinjector [...]`

* NAME

`\checksoundtrack {...}`

* NAME

`\checktwopassdata {...}`

* NAME

`\chem {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\chemical [...]OPT [...]2 [...]3 [...]OPT`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\chemicalbottext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chemicalmidtext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chemicalsymbol [...]`

* NAME

`\chemicaltext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chemicaltoptext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chineseallnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\chinesecapnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\citation [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [\overset{2}{...}]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
 alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
 authoryear
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 INHERITS \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\citation [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
 alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
 authoryear
 before = COMMAND
 after = COMMAND
 left = COMMAND
 right = COMMAND
 INHERITS \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\citation [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\citation {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\cite [...1...2...] [...]`

OPT
1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
INHERITS \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\cite [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
INHERITS \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\cite [1...] [2...]`

OPT
1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\cite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\clap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\classfont {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 FONT

`\cldcommand {...}`

* COMMAND

`\cldcontext {...}`

* COMMAND

`\cldloadfile {...}`

* FILE

`\cldprocessfile {...}`

* FILE

`\cleftarrow {...} {...}`

OPT OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\clip [...1...2...] {...}`

OPT
1 *INHERITS* \setupclipping
2 CONTENT

`\clonefield [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

`\collect {...}`

* CONTENT

`\collectedtext [...1...1...1] [...2...2...2] {...3} {...4}`
OPT OPT

1 *INHERITS* \setupcollector
2 style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
INHERITS \setupframed
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\collectexpanded {...}`

* CONTENT

`\color [...1] {...2}`

1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\colorbar [...*,...]`

* COLOR

`\colorcomponents {...}`

* COLOR

`\colored [...1] {...2}`

1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\colored [...1...1...1] {...2}`

1 *INHERITS* \definecolor
2 CONTENT

`\colorvalue {...}`

* COLOR

`\column [...*,...]`

OPT
* *INHERITS* \columnbreak

`\columnbreak [...*,...]`

OPT
* yes no preference local force first last NUMBER NAME

`\combinepages` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

1 FILE

2 `alternative` = `a b c horizontal vertical`

`n` = NUMBER

`nx` = NUMBER

`ny` = NUMBER

`start` = NUMBER

`stop` = NUMBER

`distance` = DIMENSION

`top` = COMMAND

`bottom` = COMMAND

`left` = COMMAND

`right` = COMMAND

`before` = COMMAND

`after` = COMMAND

`inbetween` = COMMAND

`frame` = `on off`

`background` = foreground color NAME

`backgroundcolor` = COLOR

`\commalistelement`

`\commalistsentence` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\commalistsize`

`\comment` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] {³...}

1 TEXT

2 *INHERITS* `\setupcomment`

3 TEXT

`\comment` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] {³...}

1 TEXT

2 *INHERITS* `\setupcomment`

3 TEXT

`\comparecolorgroup` [^{*}...]

* NAME

`\comparedimension` {¹...} {²...}

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

`\comparedimensioneps` {¹...} {²...}

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

`\comparepalet` [^{*}...]

* NAME

`\completebtxrendering` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

1 NAME

2 *INHERITS* `\setupbtxrendering`

`\completecombinedlist` [^{*}..._{OPT}...]

* *INHERITS* `\setuplist`

`\completecontent [...,..*OPT...]`

`* INHERITS \setuplist`

`\completeindex [...,..*OPT...]`

`* INHERITS \setupregister`

`\completelist [...]1 [...,..2OPT...]`

`1 LIST`

`2 INHERITS \setuplist`

`\completelistofabbreviations [...,..*OPT...]`

`* INHERITS \setupsynonyms`

`\completelistofchemicals [...,..*OPT...]`

`* INHERITS \setuplist`

`\completelistoffigures [...,..*OPT...]`

`* INHERITS \setuplist`

`\completelistoffloats [...,..*OPT...]`

`* INHERITS \setuplist`

`\completelistofgraphics [...,..*OPT...]`

`* INHERITS \setuplist`

`\completelistofintermezzi [...,..*OPT...]`

`* INHERITS \setuplist`

`\completelistoflogos [...,..*OPT...]`

`* INHERITS \setupsorting`

`\completelistofpublications [...]1 [...,..2OPT...]OPT`

`1 NAME`

`2 INHERITS \setupbtxrendering`

`\completelistofsorts [...]1 [...,..2OPT...]`

`1 SINGULAR`

`2 INHERITS \setupsorting`

`\completelistofsorts [...,..*OPT...]`

`* INHERITS \setupsorting`

`\completelistofsynonyms [...]1 [...,..2OPT...]`

`1 SINGULAR`

`2 INHERITS \setupsynonyms`

`\completelistofsynonyms [...,..*OPT...]`

`* INHERITS \setupsynonyms`

\completelistoftables [...^{*}...]
OPT
* INHERITS \setuplist

\completepagenumber

\completere¹gister [...²...]
OPT
1 NAME
2 INHERITS \setupregister

\completere^{*}gister [...^{OPT}...]
* INHERITS \setupregister

\complexorsimpleempty *..
* CSNAME

\complexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME

\complexorsimple *..
* CSNAME

\complexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME

\component [...]
* FILE

\component ...
* FILE

\composedcollector {...}
* NAME

\composedlayer {...}
* NAME

\compresult

\com ... \\
* TEXT

\constantdimen *..
* CSNAME

\constantdimenargument *..
* CSNAME

\constantemptyargument *..
* CSNAME

`\constantnumber *..`

* CSNAME

`\constantnumberargument *..`

* CSNAME

`\contentreference [...1,...] [...2,...OPT] {...3}`

1 REFERENCE
2 *INHERITS* \setupframed
3 CONTENT

`\continuednumber {...}`

* NUMBER

`\continueifinputfile {...}`

* FILE

`\convertargument ... \to *..`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\convertcommand *.. \to *..`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\convertedcounter [...1] [...2,...OPT]`

1 NAME
2 *INHERITS* \setupcounter

`\converteddimen {...1} {...2}`

1 DIMENSION
2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc

`\convertedsubcounter [...1] [...2] [...3,...OPT,...OPT]`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
3 *INHERITS* \setupcounter

`\convertmonth {...}`

* NUMBER

`\convertnumber {...1} {...2}`

1 empty default none month:mnem character Character characters Characters a A Numbers word words Word Words n N romannumerals Romannumerals i I r R KR RK greek Greek g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclemn timers kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME
2 NUMBER

`\convertvalue ... \to *..`

1 NAME
2 CSNAME

`\convertvbboxtohbox`

`\copybtxlabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyfield [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\copyheadtext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copylabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copylabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copymathlabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyoperatortext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copypages [...]1 [...,...2...,...]3 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 FILE
- 2 marking = on off
offset = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupexternalfigure

`\copyparameters [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 KEY

`\copyposition {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\copyprefixtext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copytaglabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyunittext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\correctwhitespace {...}`

* CONTENT

`\countersubs [1...] [2...]`
 _{OPT}

1 NAME
2 NUMBER

`\counttoken 1... \in 2... \to \3...`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\counttokens 1... \to \2...`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\cramped {...}`

* CONTENT

`\crampedclap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\crampedllap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\crampedrlap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\crightarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\crightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\ctop 1... {2...}`
 _{OPT}

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\ctxcommand {...}`

* COMMAND

`\ctxdirectcommand {...}`

* COMMAND

`\ctxdirectlua {...}`

* COMMAND

`\ctxfunction {...}`

* NAME

<code>\ctxfunctiondefinition</code>
<code>\ctxfunction</code>
<code>\ctxlatecommand {...}</code> <div>* COMMAND</div>
<code>\ctxlatelua {...}</code> <div>* COMMAND</div>
<code>\ctxloadluafile {...}</code> <div>* FILE</div>
<code>\ctxlua {...}</code> <div>* COMMAND</div>
<code>\ctxluabuffer [...]</code> <div><div>OPT</div><div>* BUFFER</div></div>
<code>\ctxluacode {...}</code> <div>* COMMAND</div>
<code>\ctxreport {...}</code> <div>* COMMAND</div>
<code>\ctxsprint {...}</code> <div>* COMMAND</div>
<code>\currentassignmentlistkey</code>
<code>\currentassignmentlistvalue</code>
<code>\currentbtxuservariable {...}</code> <div>* KEY</div>
<code>\currentcommalistitem</code>
<code>\currentcomponent</code>
<code>\currentdate [...,*,...]</code> <div><div>OPT</div><div>* yes moth day weekday y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W space _ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT</div></div>
<code>\currentenvironment</code>
<code>\currentfeaturetest</code>
<code>\currentheadnumber</code>
<code>\currentinterface</code>

<code>\currentlabel [...,¹...] {²...}</code> <div> <div>1</div> <div>REFERENCE</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div>
<code>\currentlanguage</code>
<code>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</code>
<code>\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}</code> <div>* TEXT</div>
<code>\currentlistentrynumber</code>
<code>\currentlistentrypagenumber</code>
<code>\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}</code> <div>* number text pagenumber all</div>
<code>\currentlistentrytitle</code>
<code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code>
<code>\currentlistsymbol</code>
<code>\currentmainlanguage</code>
<code>\currentmessagetext</code>
<code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> <div>* KEY</div>
<code>\currentoutputstream</code>
<code>\currentproduct</code>
<code>\currentproject</code>
<code>\currentregime</code>
<code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> <div>* KEY</div>
<code>\currentresponses</code>
<code>\currenttime [...,[*]...]</code> <div> <div>h</div> <div>m</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div>OPT</div>
<code>\currentvalue</code>
<code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>

<code>\currentxtablerow</code>
<code>\d {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 KEY realpage
<code>\date [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [...,\overset{2}{...},...]</code> 1 d = NUMBER m = NUMBER y = NUMBER 2 <i>INHERITS</i> \currentdate
<code>\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER
<code>\dayspermonth {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER
<code>\dbinom {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ddot {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\decrementcounter [...] [...,\overset{2}{...}]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
<code>\decrementedcounter [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\decrementpagenumber</code>
<code>\decrementsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\decrementvalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\decrement *...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\decrement cd:parentheses-1</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\defaultinterface</code>

`\defaultobjectpage`

`\defaultobjectreference`

`\defcatcodecommand \1... \2... {\3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CHARACTER NUMBER
- 3 COMMAND

`\defconvertedargument \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\defconvertedcommand \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\defconvertedvalue \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\define [1...] \2... {\3...}`
OPT

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\defineaccent \1... \2... \3...`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 CHARACTER

`\defineactivecharacter \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 COMMAND

`\definealternativestyle [...,1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND

`\defineanchor [1...] [2...] [...,\3...,...] [...,\4...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupplayer
- 4 *INHERITS* \setupplayer
INHERITS \setupframed

`\defineattachment [1...] [2...] [...,\3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [1...] [...,\2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global public private

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 INHERITS \setupbackground
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 INHERITS \setupbar
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 INHERITS \setupblock
```

```

1 NAME
2 default DIMENSION
3 big          = DIMENSION NUMBER
  small        = DIMENSION NUMBER
  a            = DIMENSION NUMBER
  b            = DIMENSION NUMBER
  c            = DIMENSION NUMBER
  d            = DIMENSION NUMBER
  text         = DIMENSION NUMBER
  x            = DIMENSION NUMBER
  xx           = DIMENSION NUMBER
  script       = DIMENSION NUMBER
  scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMBER
  interlinespace = DIMENSION
  em           = slanted italic STYLE COMMAND
  *            = NUMBER

```

```
1 NAME
2 INHERITS \setupbodyfont
```

```

1  NAME default
2  NAME DIMENSION
3  rm ss tt hw cg
4  tf      = FILE
    bf      = FILE
    it      = FILE
    sl      = FILE
    bi      = FILE
    bs      = FILE
    sc      = FILE
    mr      = FILE
    mrrl    = FILE
    mb      = FILE
    mblr    = FILE
    mbrl    = FILE

```

```
1 NAME default
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME
```

`\definebreakpoint [1...] [2...] [...,3...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
3 type = 1 2 3 4 5
nleft = NUMBER
nright = NUMBER
left = COMMAND
middle = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
language = LANGUAGE

`\definebreakpoints [...]`

* NAME

`\definebtx [1...] [2...] [...,3...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 *INHERITS* \setupbtx

`\definebtxdataset [1...] [2...] [...,3...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 *INHERITS* \setupbtxdataset

`\definebtxregister [1...] [2...] [...,3...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 *INHERITS* \setupbtxregister

`\definebtxrendering [1...] [2...] [...,3...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 *INHERITS* \setupbtxrendering

`\definebuffer [1...] [2...] [...,3...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 BUFFER
3 *INHERITS* \setupbuffer

`\definebutton [1...] [2...] [...,3...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 *INHERITS* \setupbutton

`\definecapitals [1...] [2...] [...,3...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 *INHERITS* \setupcapitals

`\definecharacter 1... 2...`

1 CHARACTER
2 NUMBER

`\definecharacterkerning [1...] [2...] [...,3...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 *INHERITS* \setupcharacterkerning

`\definecharacterspacing [...]`

* NAME

`\definechemical [...]{...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\definechemicals [...]OPT [...]OPT [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 *INHERITS* \setupchemical

`\definechemicalsymbol [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\definecollector [...]OPT [...]OPT [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 *INHERITS* \setupcollector

`\definecolorgroup [...]OPT [...]OPT [x:y:z,...]`

1 NAME
2 gray rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET

`\definecolor [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 r = NUMBER
g = NUMBER
b = NUMBER
c = NUMBER
m = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
k = NUMBER
h = NUMBER
s = NUMBER
v = NUMBER
x = NUMBER
a = NUMBER none normal multiply screen overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation color luminosity
t = NUMBER

`\definecolor [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 COLOR

`\definecolumnbreak [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 yes no preference local force first last NUMBER

`\definecombination [...]OPT [...]OPT [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 *INHERITS* \setupcombination

`\definecombinedlist [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 LIST
3 *INHERITS* \setuplist

`\definecommand 1... 2...`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 COMMAND

`\definecomment [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupcomment

`\definecomplexorsimpleempty *..`

- * CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimpleempty {*..}`

- * TEXT CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimple *..`

- * CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimple {*..}`

- * TEXT CSNAME

`\defineconversionset [1...] [2...OPT...] [3...OPT]`

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
- 3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME

`\defineconversion [1...OPT] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\defineconversion [1...OPT] [2...] [3...OPT...]`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\definecounter [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupcounter

`\definedataset [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupdataset

`\definedelimitedtext [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupdelimitedtext

`\definedescription [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupdescription

`\definedfont [...]`

OPT

* FONT

`\defineeffect [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 *INHERITS* \setupeffect

`\defineenumerations [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 *INHERITS* \setupenumeration

`\defineexpandable [...]1 \^2... {3...}`

OPT

1 NUMBER

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

`\defineexternalfigure [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 *INHERITS* \setuexternalfigure

`\definefallbackfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4,...]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math mathematics

3 FONT

4 rscale = NUMBER

designsize = default auto

goodies = FILE

range = NUMBER NAME

offset = NUMBER NAME

check = yes no

force = yes no

features = NAME

tf = TEXT

bf = TEXT

it = TEXT

sl = TEXT

bi = TEXT

bs = TEXT

sc = TEXT

`\definefallbackfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4,...]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math mathematics

3 FONT

4 NAME

`\definefield [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4,...5 [...]5`

1 NAME

2 radio sub text line push check signature

3 NAME

4 NAME

5 NAME

`\definefieldbody [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 *INHERITS* \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset [...]1 [...]2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupfieldcategory

`\definefieldstack [...]1 [...]2,...] [...]3,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupfieldcategory

`\definefiguresymbol [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \externalfigure

`\definefileconstant {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefilefallback [...]1 [...]2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

`\definefiller [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupfiller

`\definefirstline [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupfittingpage

`\definefloat [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupfloat

`\definefloat [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`
OPT OPT

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 SINGULAR

`\definefontalternative [...]`

* NAME

`\definefontfallback [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,... [...]4,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 FONT NAME
3 NAME NUMBER
4 rscale = NUMBER
force = yes no
check = yes no
offset = NUMBER NAME

`\definefontfamilypreset [...]1`

1 NAME

`\definefontfamilypreset [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definefontfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
mathematics
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMBER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT

`\definefontfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
mathematics
3 FONT
4 NAME

`\definefontfeature [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

OPT

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  language      =  NAME
    script       =  NAME auto
    mode         =  node base auto none
    liga         =  yes no
    kern         =  yes no
    extrakerns   =  yes no
    tlig         =  yes no
    trep         =  yes no
    missing      =  yes no
    dummies      =  yes no
    analyze      =  yes no
    unicoding    =  yes no
    expansion    =  NAME
    protrusion   =  NAME
    nostackmath  =  yes no
    realdimensions = yes no
    itlc         =  yes no
    textitalics  =  yes no
    mathitalics  =  yes no
    slant        =  NUMBER
    extend       =  NUMBER
    dimensions   =  NUMBER
    boundingbox  =  yes no
    compose      =  yes no
    char-ligatures = yes no
    compat-ligatures = yes no
    goodies      =  FILE
    extrafeatures = yes no
    featureset   =  NAME
    colorscheme  =  NAME
    postprocessor = NAME
    mathdimensions = NAME
    keepligatures = yes no auto
    devanagari   =  yes no
    features     =  yes no
    tcom         =  yes no
    anum        =  yes no
    mathsize     =  yes no
    decomposehangul = yes no
    mathalternatives = yes no
    mathgaps     =  yes no
    NAME        =  yes no
```

`\definefontfile [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

OPT

```
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  features      =  NAME
    fallbacks    =  NAME
    goodies      =  NAME
    designsize   =  auto default
```

`\definefontsize [...]`

`* NAME`

`\definefontsolution [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

OPT

OPT

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  INHERITS \setupfontsolution
```

`\definefontstyle [...,1...] [...]2`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

`\definefontsynonym [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]`

```
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto default
```

`\definefont [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]`

```
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 INHERITS \setupinterlinespace
```

`\definefont [1...] [2...] [3...OPT]`

```
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 NAME
```

`\defineformula [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 INHERITS \setupformula
```

`\defineformulaalternative [1...] [2...] [3...]`

```
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
```

`\defineframed [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 INHERITS \setupframed
```

`\defineframedcontent [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 INHERITS \setupframedcontent
```

`\defineframedtext [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 INHERITS \setupframedtext
```

`\definefrozenfont [1...] [2...]`

```
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

`\defineglobalcolor [1...] [2...2...]`

```
1 NAME
2 INHERITS \definecolor
```

`\defineglobalcolor [1...] [2...]`

```
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

`\definegraphictypesynonym [1...] [2...]`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

`\definegridsnapping [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global noheight nodepth box max min none line halflines first last minheight maxheight mindepth maxdepth
top bottom strut NUMBER minheight:NUMBER maxheight:NUMBER mindepth:NUMBER maxdepth:NUMBER box:NUMBER top:NUMBER
bottom:NUMBER offset:NUMBER

`\definehbox [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\definehead [1...] [2...] [3...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 SECTION
- 3 *INHERITS* \setuphead

`\defineheadalternative [1...] [2...] [3...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupheadalternative

`\definehelp [1...] [2...] [3...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setuphelp

`\definehigh [1...] [2...] [3...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setuphigh

`\definehighlight [1...] [2...] [3...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setuphighlight

`\definehspace [1...] [2...] [3...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definehyphenationfeatures [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 characters = TEXT
hyphens = yes all TEXT
joiners = yes all TEXT
rightwords = NUMBER
hyphenmin = NUMBER
lefthyphenmin = NUMBER
righthyphenmin = NUMBER
lefthyphenchar = NUMBER
righthyphenchar = NUMBER
alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional none
rightedge = tex
rightchars = word NUMBER

`\defineindentedtext [1...] [2...] [3...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME
2 CD:SIGNsmall CD:SIGNmedium CD:SIGNbig none no not first next yes always never odd even normal reset toggle
DIMENSION

`\defineinitial [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 *INHERITS* \setupinitial

`\defineinsertion [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 *INHERITS* \setupinsertion

`\defineinteraction [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 *INHERITS* \setupinteraction

`\defineinteractionbar [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 *INHERITS* \setupinteractionbar

`\defineinteractionmenu [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 *INHERITS* \setupinteractionmenu

`\defineinterfaceconstant {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\defineinterfaceelement {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\defineinterfacevariable {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\defineinterlinespace [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 *INHERITS* \setupinterlinespace

`\defineintermediatecolor [...]1 [...]2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMBER
3 a = NUMBER
t = NUMBER

`\defineitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 *INHERITS* \setupitemgroup


```
\defineitems [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
                                OPT      OPT  
1  NAME  
2  NAME  
3  INHERITS \setupitems
```

```
\definelabel [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
                                OPT      OPT  
1  NAME  
2  NAME  
3  INHERITS \setuplabel
```

```
\definelabelclass [...]1 [...]2  
                                OPT  
1  NAME  
2  NUMBER
```

```
\definelayer [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
                                OPT      OPT  
1  NAME  
2  NAME  
3  INHERITS \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...]1 [...,...2...,...]  
1  NAME  
2  INHERITS \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...]1 [...]2  
1  NAME  
2  NAME
```

```
\definelayout [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
                                OPT      OPT  
1  NAME  
2  NAME  
3  INHERITS \setuplayout
```

```
\definelinenote [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
                                OPT      OPT  
1  NAME  
2  NAME  
3  INHERITS \setuplinenote
```

```
\definelinenumbering [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
                                OPT      OPT  
1  NAME  
2  NAME  
3  INHERITS \setuplinenumbering
```

```
\definelines [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
                                OPT      OPT  
1  NAME  
2  NAME  
3  INHERITS \setuplines
```

```
\definelist [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
                                OPT      OPT  
1  NAME  
2  LIST  
3  INHERITS \setuplist
```

```
\definelistalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]  
                                OPT      OPT  
1  NAME  
2  NAME  
3  INHERITS \setuplistalternative
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 INHERITS \setuplistextra
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 INHERITS \setuplow
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 INHERITS \setuplowhigh
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 INHERITS \setuplowmidhigh
```

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  INHERITS \setupMPinstance

```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  INHERITS \setupmakeup
```

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  INHERITS \setupmarginblock

```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 INHERITS \setupmargindata
```

* NAME

```
1 NAME
2 MARK
3 INHERITS \setupmarking
```

```
1  NAME
2  CHARACTER
```

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  INHERITS \setupmathalignment

```

`\definemathcases` [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand` [¹...] [²...] [³...] {⁴...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha inner nothing limop noloop box
- 3 one two
- 4 COMMAND CD:ONEARGUMENT CD:TWOARGUMENTS

`\definemathdoubleextensible` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...]

- 1 both vfenced
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMBER
- 4 NUMBER

`\definematematics` [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupmathematics

`\definemathextensible` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 reverse mathematics text chemistry
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMBER

`\definemathfence` [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupmathfence

`\definemathfraction` [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupmathfraction

`\definemathframed` [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupmathframed

`\definemathmatrix` [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupmathmatrix

`\definemathornament` [¹...] [²...] [³...³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupmathornament

`\definemathoverextensible` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 top vfenced
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMBER

```
\definemathovertexttextensile [^1.] [^2.] [^3.]
1  bothtext
2  NAME
3  NUMBER
```

```
\definemathradical [^1.] [^2.] [...,\stackrel{3}{...},...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  INHERITS \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 *INHERITS* \setupmathstackers

```
\definemathstyle [...] [...,2...]
```

1 NAME

2 display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big

```
\definemathtriplet  $[.^{.1.}]$   $[.^{.2.}]$   $[.^{.3.}]$ 
                  OPT                      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TEXT
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [1..] [2..] [3..]  
                                OPT  
1  bottom vfenced  
2  NAME  
3  NUMBER
```

```
\definemathundertexttextensibler [.^..] [.^..] [.^..]
1  bothtext
2  NAME
3  NUMBER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [^{.1.}] [^{.2.}] [^{.3.}]
                        OPT
1   wide
2   NAME
3   NUMBER
```

```
\definemeasure [...] [..^]
```

```
1  NAME
```

```
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\definmessageconstant {...}
```

* NAME

```
\definemixedcolumns [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
```

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 *INHERITS* \setupmixedcolumns

```
\definemode [...1,...]2 [...]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 yes no keep
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [1.] [2...2...2...] [3...3...3...] [4...4...4...]
                                                    OPT
1  NAME
2  COLOR = NUMBER
3  INHERITS \definecolor
4  INHERITS \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamecolor [1.] [2...,...]
```

1 NAME

2 *INHERITS* \definecolor

```
\definenamecolor [.1.] [..2.]  
1 NAME  
2 COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [.1.] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 name      = TEXT
  parent    = TEXT
  style     = yes no
  command   = yes no list
  setup     = yes no list
  set       = yes no list
  frame     = yes no
```

```
\definewidth [1.] [2.] [...,\u3...,...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  \INHERITS \setupwidth
```

```
\definernote [1...] [2...] [3...,...]OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 INHERITS \setupnote
```

```
\defineornament [^1.] [^.,..^2.^.,...] [^.,...^3.^.,...]
                                         OPT
1  NAME
2  alternative = a b
   INHERITS \setupcollector
3  style = STYLE COMMAND
   color = COLOR
   INHERITS \setupframed
```

```
\defineornament [^1.] [^.,..^2.^.,..] [^.,..^3.^.,..]
1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
   INHERITS \setupplayer
3 INHERITS \setupplayeredtext
```

```
\defineoutputroutine [1.] [2.] [3...3...]
```

OPT

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 INHERITS \setupoutputroutine
```

```
\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*,...]
* KEY
```

```
\defineoverlay [...1,...] [...2] [...3]  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 COMMAND
```

`\definepage [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\definepagebreak [1...] [2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 empty header footer dummy frame NUMBER +NUMBER default reset disable yes no makeup blank preference bigpreference
left right even odd quadruple last lastpage start stop

`\definepagechecker [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setuppagechecker

`\definepagegrid [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setuppagegrid

`\definepagegridarea [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setuppagegridarea

`\definepagegridspan [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setuppagegridspan

`\definepageinjection [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setuppageinjection

`\definepageinjectionalternative [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setuppageinjectionalternative

`\definepageshift [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 horizontal vertical
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definepagestate [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setuppagestate

`\definepairedbox [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setuppairedbox

`\definepalet [1...] [2...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME = COLOR

`\definepalet [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definepapersize [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 width = DIMENSION
- height = DIMENSION
- top = COMMAND
- bottom = COMMAND
- left = COMMAND
- right = COMMAND
- distance = DIMENSION
- page = *INHERITS* \setuppapersize
- paper = *INHERITS* \setuppapersize

`\definepapersize [1...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setuppapersize
- 3 *INHERITS* \setuppapersize

`\defineparagraph [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupparagraph

`\defineparagraphs [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupparagraphs

`\defineparallel [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineparbuilder [...]`

- * NAME

`\defineplacement [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupplacement

`\definepositioning [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setuppositioning

`\defineprefixset [1...] [...,2...,...] [3...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 SECTION
- 3 SECTION

`\defineprocesscolor [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 *INHERITS* \definecolor

`\defineprocessor` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupprocessor

`\defineprofile` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupprofile

`\defineprogram` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\definepushbutton` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupfieldcontentframed

`\definepushsymbol` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 n r d

`\definereference` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\definereferenceformat` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupreferenceformat

`\defineregister` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupregister

`\definerenderingwindow` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setuprenderingwindow

`\defineresetset` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]_{OPT} [³...]

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

`\definescale` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupscale

`\definescript` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupscript

`\definesection [...]`

* NAME

`\definesectionblock [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 *INHERITS* \setupsectionblock

`\definesectionlevels [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 SECTION

`\defineselector [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 *INHERITS* \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset [...]1 [...,2...,...]3 [...]`
OPT

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME

2 COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND

3 COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND

`\defineshift [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 *INHERITS* \setupshift

`\definesidebar [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 *INHERITS* \setupsidebar

`\definesort [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4`
OPT

1 yes no

2 SINGULAR

3 NAME

4 CONTENT

`\definesorting [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`
OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 PLURAL

3 none CSNAME

`\definespotcolor [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME

2 COLOR

3 a = NUMBER none normal multiply screen overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation color luminosity

t = NUMBER

e = TEXT

p = NUMBER

`\definestartstop [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 *INHERITS* \setupstartstop

`\definestyle [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupstyle

`\definestyleinstance [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
- 4 COMMAND

`\definesubfield [1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

`\definesubformula [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupsubformula

`\definesymbol [1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 COMMAND

`\definesynonym [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...} {5...}`

- 1 yes no
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\definesynonyms [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\definesystemattribute [1...] [2...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global public private

`\definesystemconstant {...}`

- * NAME

`\definesystemvariable {...}`

- * NAME

`\defineTABLEsetup [1...] [2...OPT...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupTABLE

`\definetabletemplate [1...] [2...]OPT [3...] [4...]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEMPLATE
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\definetabulate [...]1 [...]2 [/...]3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEMPLATE

`\definetabulation [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setuptabulation

`\definetext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5 [...]6 [...]7`

- 1 NAME
- 2 top header text footer bottom
- 3 text margin edge
- 4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 6 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
- 7 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\definetextbackground [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setuptextbackground

`\definetextflow [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setuptextflow

`\definetooltip [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setuptooltip

`\definetransparency [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

`\definetwopasslist {...}`

- * NAME

`\definetype [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setuptype

`\definetypeface [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5 [...,...]6`

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
- 4 NAME
- 5 default dtp
- 6 `rscale` = auto NUMBER
- `features` = NAME
- `fallbacks` = NAME
- `goodies` = NAME
- `designsize` = auto default
- `direction` = both

`\definetypescriptprefix [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\definetypescriptsynonym [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\definetypesetting [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]3`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupexternalfigure

`\definetyping [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]3`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setuptyping

`\defineunit [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]3`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupunit

`\defineviewerlayer [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]3`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupviewerlayer

`\definevspace [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definevspacing [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \vspacing

`\definevspacingamount [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definetable [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]3`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupxtable

`\delimited [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\delimitedtext [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\delimitedtext {...}`

* CONTENT

`\depthofstring {...}`

* TEXT

`\depthonlybox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\depthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 FONT

`\description [...1,...] {...2} ...3 \par`

OPT

OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CONTENT

`\determineheadnumber [...]`

* SECTION

`\determinelistcharacteristics [...1,...] [...2,...2,...]`

OPT

- 1 LIST
- 2 *INHERITS* \setuplist

`\determinenoflines {...}`

* CONTENT

`\determineregistercharacteristics [...1] [...2,...2,...]`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
- method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
- numberorder = numbers
- compress = yes no all
- criterium = local text current previous all SECTION

`\devanagarinumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\dfrac {...1} {...2}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\digits {...}`

* NUMBER

`\digits ...`

* NUMBER

`\dimensiontocount {...} \2...`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME

`\directcolor [...]`

* COLOR

`\directcolored [...]`

* COLOR

`\directcolored [...,...*...,...]`

* *INHERITS* \definecolor

`\directconvertedcounter {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 first previous next last number

`\directdummyparameter {...}`

* KEY

`\directgetboxllx ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\directgetboxlly ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\directhighlight {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\directlocalframed [...1] {...2}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\directluacode {...}`

* COMMAND

`\directselect {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6}`

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

`\directsetbar {...}`

* NAME

`\directsetup {...}`

* NAME

`\directsymbol {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\directvspacing {...,*...}`

* *INHERITS* \vspacing

`\dis {...}`

* CONTENT

`\disabledirectives [...,*...]`

* NAME

`\disableexperiments [...,*...]`

* NAME

`\disablemode [...,*...]`

* NAME

`\disableoutputstream`

`\disableparpositions`

`\disableregime`

`\disabletrackers [...,*...]`

* NAME

`\displaymath {...}`

* CONTENT

`\displaymathematics {...}`

* CONTENT

`\displaymessage {...}`

* TEXT

`\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMBER

`\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMBER

`\loadaptleftskip {...}`

* yes no standard DIMENSION

`\loadaptrightkip {...}`

* yes no standard DIMENSION

`\loadfeature {...}`

* NAME

`\doassign [1.] [2...]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\doassignempty [1.] [2...]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\doboundtext {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 COMMAND

`\docheckassignment {*.}`

* TEXT

`\docheckedpagestate {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.}`

1 REFERENCE
2 COMMAND
3 COMMAND
4 COMMAND
5 COMMAND
6 COMMAND
7 COMMAND

`\docheckedpair {...*,...}`

* TEXT

`\documentvariable {*.}`

* KEY

`\dodoubleargument \1... [2.] [3.]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\dodoubleargumentwithset \1... [...2,...] [3.]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\dodoubleempty \1... [2.] [3.]`
OPT OPT

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\dodoubleemptywithset \1... [...2,...] [3.]`
OPT OPT

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\dodoublegroupempty \1... {2.} {3.}`
OPT OPT

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\doeassign [...]¹ [...]²...

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\doexpandedrecurse {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 COMMAND

\dogetattribute {...}

- * NAME

\dogetattributeid {...^{*}}

- * NAME

\dogetcommacommandelement ...¹ \from ...² \to ...³

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

\dogobbledoubleempty [...]¹ [...]²
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

\dogobblesingleempty [...]^{*}
OPT

- * TEXT

\doif {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

\doifallcommon {...^{*}}

- * TRUE

\doifallcommonelse {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifalldefinedelse {...,¹...} {...}² {...}³

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifallmodes {...,¹...} {...}² {...}³

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifallmodeselse {...,¹...} {...}² {...}³

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...} {...} {...}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 COMMAND

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...} {...} {...}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 COMMAND

`\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...} {...}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...} {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifcommon {...}`

* TRUE

`\doifcommonelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifcontent {...} {...} {...} \^4... {...}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND
- 4 CSNAME
- 5 CONTENT

`\doifconversiondefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifcounter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefined {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseallcommon {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsealldefined {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseallmodes {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler ... {...} {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \¹... \²...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifelsefieldbody {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefigure {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefile {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefiledefined {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefileexists {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefirstchar {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...} {\⁴...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...} {\⁴...}

1 FONT
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {\¹...} {\²...} {\³...}

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}

1 LANGUAGE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}

1 LIST
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}

- 1 MARK
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsemeaning \¹... \²... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsemode {...,¹...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroupcs \¹... \²...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptionalcs \¹... \²...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseonoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpagel {...} {...}

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND

\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseparallel {...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME all
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}`

1 LANGUAGE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,1...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,1...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsereferencefound {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelserighttopleftinbox ... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstr {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifempty {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifemptytoks \^1... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifenv {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE

\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \^1... \^2...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doiffielddbodyelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffielddcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffile {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE

\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifhelpelse {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifinsetionelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifinset {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

\doifinsetelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 LANGUAGE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}

1 LIST
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiflocationelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 MARK
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifmeaningelse \^1... \^2... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifmode {...,¹...} {...²}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifmodeelse {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifnextbgroupcselse \^1... \^2...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doifnextbgroupelse {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifnextcharelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnextoptionalcselse \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifnextoptionalelse {1...} {2...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifnextparenthesiselse {1...} {2...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnot {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {*...}`

* TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {1...,...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {*...}`

* TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {1...} {2...}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE

\doifnotempty {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

\doifnotenv {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE

\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifnotescollected {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnotfile {...} {...}

1 FILE
2 TRUE

\doifnotflagged {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifnothing {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifnotinset {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...}

* TRUE

\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotmode {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotnumber {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnotsamestring {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotsetups {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotvalue {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotvariable {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifnumber {...1} {...2}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {...1} {...2}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {...1} {...2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME all
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpatternselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 LANGUAGE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifposition {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,¹...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ...¹ {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifsetupselse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsomething {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifsome toks \^1... {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

\doifsome tokselse \^1... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {...}`

* COMMAND

`\doloopoverlist {...,1...} {...2}`

1 TEXT
2 COMMAND

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups`

`\dopositionaction {.*}`

* NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*,...}`

* NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \1... [2...] [3] [4] [5]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2...] [3] [4] [5]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2] [3] [4] [5] [6]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2] [3] [4] [5] [6]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorecurse {1...} {2...}`

1 NUMBER
2 COMMAND

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1] \2...`

1 TEXT NUMBER*TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\doreplacefeature {...}`

* NAME

`\doresetandafffeature {...}`

* NAME

`\doresetattribute {...}`

* NAME

`\dorotatebox {...} \^2... {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dosetattribute {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER

`\dosetleftskipadaption {...}`

* yes no standard DIMENSION

`\dosetrighskipadaption {...}`

* yes no standard DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*=...,...}`

* *INHERITS* \setupinterlinespace

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

* on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}`

* NAME

`\doseventupleargument \^1... [...^2] [...^3] [...^4] [...^5] [...^6] [...^7] [...^8]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT

`\doseventupleempty \^1... [...^2] [...^3] [...^4] [...^5] [...^6] [...^7] [...^8]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT

`\dosingleargument \^1... [...^2]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

\dosingleempty \¹... [²...]
OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\dosinglegroupempty \¹... {²...}
OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\dosixtupleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷...]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

\dosixtupleempty \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷...]
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

\dostarttagged {¹...} {²...} ... \dostoptagged

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\dostepwiserecurse {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...}

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 CD:SIGNNUMBER
- 4 COMMAND

\dosubtractfeature {^{*}...}

- * NAME

\dot {^{*}...}

- * CHARACTER

\dotfskip {^{*}...}

- * DIMENSION

\dotoks \^{*}...

- * CSNAME

\dotripleargument \¹... [²...] [³...] [⁴...]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \1... [2...2,...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [2...2,...] [3...] [4...]`
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\doublebar {...}`

- * TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\doublebrace {...}`

- * TEXT

`\doublebracket {...}`

- * TEXT

`\doubleparent {...}`

- * TEXT

`\dowith {...1,...} {...2}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND

`\dowithnextbox {...} \2... {3...}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontent {...} {...} \3... {4...}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontentcs \1... \2... \3... {4...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcs \1... \2... {3...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dowithpargument *...`

* CSNAME

`\dowithrange {...,1...} \2...`

1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
2 CSNAME

`\dowithwargument *...`

* CSNAME

`\dpofstring {*...}`

* TEXT

`\dummydigit`

`\dummysparameter {*...}`

* KEY

`\ETEX`

`\EveryLine {*...}`

* COMMAND

`\EveryPar {*...}`

* COMMAND

`\edefconvertedargument \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\efcmxheight {*...}`

* NAME

`\efcmxwidth {*...}`

* NAME

`\efcminheight {*...}`

* NAME

`\efcminwidth {*...}`

* NAME

`\efcparameter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\effect [...] {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\elapsedseconds`

`\elapsedtime`

`\leftarrowfill {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\leftharpoondownfill {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\leftharpoonupfill {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\leftrightarrowfill {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\emphasisboldface`

`\emphasistypeface`

`\emptylines [...]*`
OPT

- * NUMBER

`\emspace`

`\enabledirectives [...]*...`

- * NAME

`\enableexperiments [...]*...`

- * NAME

`\enablemode [...]*...`

- * NAME

`\enableoutputstream [...]*`

- * NAME

`\enableparpositions`

`\enableregime [...]`

* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows

`\enabletrackers [...,*...]`

* NAME

`\endnote [...1,...] {2...}`
OPT

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

`\endnote [...,*...]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\enskip`

`\enspace`

`\enumeration [...1,...] {2...} 3... \par`
OPT OPT

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

`\env {...}`

* KEY

`\environment [...]`

* FILE

`\environment ...`

* FILE

`\envvar {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 COMMAND

`\overbarfill {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\overbracefill {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\overbracketfill {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\epos {*...}`

- * NAME

`\equaldigits {*...}`

- * TEXT

`\erightarrowfill {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonowdownfill {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonoupfill {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\eTeX`

`\ethiopic`

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\executeifdefined {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

`\exitloop`

`\exitloopnow`

`\expandcheckedcsname \1... {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TEXT

`\expanded {*...}`

- * CONTENT

`\expandfontsynonym \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\externalfigure [1...] [2...] [3...,...OPT...,...OPT]`

- 1 FILE
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setuexternalfigure

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {*...}`

- * NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {*...}`

- * NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminheight {*...}`

- * NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {*...}`

- * NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionparameter {\1...} {\2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\fakebox *...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\fastdecrement *...`

- * CSNAME

`\fastincrement *...`

- * CSNAME

`\fastlocalframed [1...] [2...,...2...,...2] {\3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\fastscale {\1...} {\2...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 CONTENT

`\fastsetup {*...}`

- * NAME

`\fastsetupwithargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 NAME

`\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}`

* x xx small big script scriptscript

`\fastsxsy {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 CONTENT

`\feature [...] [...]`

- 1 + - = ! > < more less new reset default old local
- 2 NAME

`\feature {...} {...}`

- 1 + - = ! > < more less new reset default old local
- 2 NAME

`\fence`

`\fenced [...] {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\fence {...}`

* CONTENT

`\fetchallmarkings [...] [...]`

- 1 MARK
- 2 page NAME

`\fetchallmarks [...]`

* MARK

`\fetchmark [...] [...]`
OPT

- 1 MARK
- 2 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchmarking [...] [...] [...]`

- 1 MARK
- 2 page NAME
- 3 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchonemark [...] [...]`
OPT

- 1 MARK
- 2 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\fetchonemarking [...]¹ [...]² [...]³

- 1 MARK
- 2 page NAME
- 3 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\fetchruntimecommand \...¹ {...}²

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 FILE

\fetchtwomarkings [...]¹ [...]²

- 1 MARK
- 2 page NAME

\fetchtwomarks [...]^{*}

- * MARK

\field [...]¹ [...]²
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\fieldbody [...]¹ [...,...]²
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 INHERITS \setupfieldbody

\fieldstack [...]¹ [...,...]² [...,...]³
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 INHERITS \setupfieldcategory

\fifthoffivearguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

\fifthofsixarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ {...}⁶

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

\figurefilename

\figurefilepath

\figurefiletype

\figurefullname

\figureheight

\figurenaturalheight

`\figurenaturalwidth`

`\figuresymbol [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 FILE NAME
2 *INHERITS* \externalfigure

`\figurewidth`

`\filename {...}`

* FILE

`\filledhboxb ...1 {...}`
OPT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxc ...1 {...}`
OPT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxg ...1 {...}`
OPT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxk ...1 {...}`
OPT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxm ...1 {...}`
OPT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxr ...1 {...}`
OPT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxy ...1 {...}`
OPT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\filler [...]`

* sym symbol rule width space NAME

`\fillinline [...,...*...,...]`

* *INHERITS* \setupfillinlines

`\fillinrules [...,...1...,...]2 {...}3 {...}`
OPT OPT OPT

1 *INHERITS* \setupfillinrules
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\fillintext [...,...1...,...]2 {...}3 {...}`
OPT OPT OPT

1 *INHERITS* \setupfillinrules
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\filterfromnext {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER

\filterfromvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

\filterpages [¹...] [...,²...] [...,³..._{OPT}...]

1 FILE
2 even odd NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
3 width = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER

\filterreference {...}

* default text title number page realpage

\findtwopassdata {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\finishregisterentry [¹...] [...,²..._{OPT}...] [...,³..._{OPT}...]

1 NAME
2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

\firstcharacter

\firstcounter [¹...] [²..._{OPT}]

1 NAME
2 NUMBER

\firstcountervalue [...]

* NAME

\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\firstofoneargument {...}

* TEXT

\firstofoneunexpanded {...}

* TEXT

`\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\firstrealpage`

`\firstrealpagenumber`

`\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER

`\firstsubpage`

`\firstsubpagenumber`

`\firstuserpage`

`\firstuserpagenumber`

`\fitfield [...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 *INHERITS* \setupfieldbody

`\fitfieldframed [...,1...,...]{...}`
OPT

1 *INHERITS* \setupframed
2 CONTENT

`\fittopbaselinegrid {...}`

* CONTENT

`\fixedspace`

<code>\fixedspaces</code>
<code>\flag {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\flushcollector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushlayer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushlocalfloats</code>
<code>\flushnextbox</code>
<code>\flushnotes</code>
<code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushshapebox</code>
<code>\flushtextflow {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\flushtokens [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushtoks *...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\fontalternative</code>
<code>\fontbody</code>
<code>\fontchar {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\fontcharbyindex {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\fontclass</code>
<code>\fontclassname {.¹.} {.².}</code> 1 NAME 2 FONT

\fontface

\fontfeaturelist [...]¹ [...]²

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\fontsize

\fontstyle

\footnotetext [...]¹, [...]² {...}
OPT

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\footnotetext [...]^{*}, [...]

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

\footnote [...]¹, [...]² {...}
OPT

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\footnote [...]^{*}, [...]

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

\forcecharacterstripping

\forcelocalfloats

\forgeteverypar

\forgetparameters [...]¹ [...]², [...]

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\forgetragged

\formula [...]¹, [...]² {...}
OPT

1 *INHERITS* \setupbodyfont
2 CONTENT

\formulanumber [...]^{*}, [...]
OPT

* REFERENCE

\foundbox {...}¹ {...}²

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\fourthoffivearguments {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\fourthoffourarguments {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\fourthofsixarguments {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\frac {1...} {2...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\fraction {1...} {2...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\framed [...1...1...] {2...}`
OPT

1 *INHERITS* \setupframed
2 CONTENT

`\frameddimension {*...}`

* KEY

`\framedparameter {*...}`

* KEY

`\framedtext [...1...1...] {2...}`
OPT

1 *INHERITS* \setupframedtext
2 CONTENT

`\framedtext [...1...1...] {2...}`
OPT

1 *INHERITS* \setupframedtext
2 CONTENT

`\framed [...1...1...] {2...}`
OPT

1 *INHERITS* \setupframed
2 CONTENT

`\freezedimenmacro \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\freezemeasure [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\frenchspacing`

`\from [...]`

- * REFERENCE

`\fromlinenote [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\frozenhbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\GetPar`

`\GotoPar`

`\Greeknumpals {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\gdefconvertedargument \...1 {...}2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\gdefconvertedcommand \...1 \...2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\getboxllx ...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\getboxlly ...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\getbuffer [...]`

- * BUFFER^{OPT}

`\getbufferdata [...]`

- * BUFFER^{OPT}

`\getbuffer`

`\getcommacommandsize [...*,...]`

- * COMMAND

`\getcommalistsize [...*,...]`

- * COMMAND

`\getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

`\getdayspermonth {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER

`\getdefinedbuffer [...]`

- * BUFFER

`\getdocumentargument {...}`

- * NAME

`\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\getdocumentfilename {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\getdummyparameters [...,...2...,...]`

- * KEY = VALUE

`\getemptyparameters [...1] [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getparameters [...1] [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getexpandedparameters [...1] [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getfiguredimensions [...1] [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 FILE
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupecternalfigure

`\getfirstcharacter {...}`

- * TEXT

`\getfirsttwopassdata {...}`

- * NAME

`\getfromcommacommand [...,1...] [...2]`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 NUMBER

\getfromcommalist [...¹,...] [...²]

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 NUMBER

\getfromtwopassdata {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\getglyphdirect {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMBER CHARACTER

\getglyphstyled {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMBER CHARACTER

\getgparameters [...¹] [...²,...,...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\getlasttwopassdata {...}

- * NAME

\getlocalfloat {...}

- * NUMBER

\getlocalfloats

\getMPdrawing

\getMPlayer [...¹] [...²,...,...³] {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupframed
- 3 CONTENT

\getmarking [...¹] [...²] [...³]

- 1 MARK
- 2 *page* NAME
- 3 first last current previous next top bottom default both all first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\getmessage {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER

\getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 NAME

\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 NAME

\getnamedtwopassdatalist \¹... {²...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\getnaturaldimensions ^{*}...

* CSNAME NUMBER

\getnoflines {^{*}...}

* DIMENSION

\getobject {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\getobjectdimensions {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\getpaletsizes [^{*}...]

* NAME

\getparameters [¹...] [²...,...²...,...]

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\getrandomcount \¹... {²...} {³...}

1 CSNAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

\getrandomdimen \¹... {²...} {³...}

1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION

\getrandomfloat \¹... {²...} {³...}

1 CSNAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

\getrandomnumber \¹... {²...} {³...}

1 CSNAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

\getrandomseed \^{*}...

* CSNAME

\getraweparameters [¹...] [²...,...²...,...]

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawgparameters [...]¹ [...]²...

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawnoflines {...}

- * DIMENSION

\getrawparameters [...]¹ [...]²...

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawxparameters [...]¹ [...]²...

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\getreference [...]¹ [...]²

- 1 default text title number page realpage
- 2 REFERENCE

\getreferenceentry {...}^{*}

- * default text title number page realpage

\getroundednoflines {...}

- * DIMENSION

\getsubstring {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

\gettwopassdata {...}

- * NAME

\gettwopassdatalist {...}^{*}

- * NAME

\getuvalue {...}

- * NAME

\getvalue {...}

- * NAME

\getvariable {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

\getvariabledefault {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 COMMAND

$$\backslash\mathrm{getxparameters} \quad [\overset{1}{\dots}] \quad [\dots, \dots \overset{2}{=} \dots, \dots]$$

```
1  TEXT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

`\globaldisablemode [...,*,...]`

* NAME

`\globalenablemode [...,*,...]`

* NAME

```
\globalletempty \*...
```

* CSNAME

\globalpopbox ...

* CSNAME NUMBER

\globalpopmacro *...

* CSNAME

`\globalpreventmode [...,*,...]`

* NAME

```
\globalprocesscommalist [...] \^2...
```

```
1  COMMAND
2  CSNAME
```

\globalpushbox ...

* CSNAME NUMBER

\globalpushmacro \.*

* CSNAME

```
\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix
```

* + - TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{globalswapcounts} \ \backslash^1\ldots \ \backslash^2\ldots$$

```
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{globalswapdimens} \quad \backslash^1\ldots \quad \backslash^2\ldots$$

```
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\globalswapmacros \1... \2...
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\globalundefine {.*.}
```

* NAME

\glyphfontfile {...}

* FONT

\gobbledoubleempty [...]
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT

\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT

\gobblefiveoptionals [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴ [...]⁵

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\gobblefourarguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT

\gobblefouroptionals [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\gobbleninearguments {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴ {...}⁵ {...}⁶ {...}⁷ {...}⁸ {...}⁹

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT

\gobbleoneargument {...}

* CONTENT

\gobbleoneoptional [...]^{*}

* TEXT

`\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT

`\gobblesingleempty [...]`
OPT

- * TEXT

`\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

`\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT
- 10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil *`

- * CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax`

- * CONTENT

`\godown [...]`

* DIMENSION

`\goto {...} [...]`

1 CONTENT
2 REFERENCE

`\gotobox {...} [...]`

1 CONTENT
2 REFERENCE

`\gotopage {...} [...]`

1 TEXT
2 REFERENCE

`\got [...] ... \\\`

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

`\grabbufferdata [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`
OPT

1 CATEGORY
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

`\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME

`\grabuntil {...} \^...`

1 NAME
2 CSNAME

`\grave {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\graycolor [...]1 {...}2`

1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\grayvalue {...}`

* COLOR

`\greedystring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

`\greeknumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\grid [...OPT...]`
* *INHERITS* \basegrid

`\groupedcommand {...} {...}`
1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND

`\gsetboxllx 1... {...}`
1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 DIMENSION

`\gsetboxlly 1... {...}`
1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 DIMENSION

`\gujaratinumerals {...}`
* NUMBER

`\gurmukhinumerals {...}`
* NUMBER

`\hairline`

`\hairspace`

`\halfwaybox {...}`
* CONTENT

`\handletokens 1... \with \2...`
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\handwritten`

`\hangul`

`\hanzi`

`\hash`

`\hat {...}`
* CHARACTER

`\hboxofvbox ...`
* CSNAME NUMBER

`\hboxreference [...1...] {...2}`
1 REFERENCE
2 CONTENT

`\hboxbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\hdofstring {...}`

* TEXT

`\headhbox 1... {2...}`
 OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\headlanguage`

`\headnumber [1...] [2...]`
 OPT

1 SECTION

2 previous current next first last

`\headnumbercontent`

`\headnumberdistance`

`\headnumberwidth`

`\headreferenceattributes`

`\headsym {...} [2...,2...] {3...}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\headtext {...}`

* KEY

`\headtextcontent`

`\headtexts {...} {2...}`

1 KEY

2 TEXT

`\headtextwidth`

`\headvbox 1... {2...}`
 OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\headwidth`

`\head *... \par`

* TEXT

`\heightanddepthofstring {...}`

* TEXT

`\heightofstring {...}`

* TEXT

`\heightspanningtext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

`\helptext [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\help [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\hglue ...`

* DIMENSION

`\hiddencitation [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\hiddencite [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\hideblocks [...]1,... [...]2,...`

1 NAME
2 + -

`\high {...}`

* CONTENT

`\highlight [...]1 {...}2`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\highlight {...}`

* TEXT

`\highordinalstr {...}`

* TEXT

`\high {...}`

* CONTENT

`\hilo [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 left right
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\himilo {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\hl [...]`

OPT
* NUMBER

`\horizontalgrowingbar [...,.*=...,...]`

* *INHERITS* \setuppositionbar

`\horizontalpositionbar [...,.*=...,...]`

* *INHERITS* \setuppositionbar

`\hphantom {...}`

* CONTENT

`\hpos {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\hsizefraction {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 NUMBER

`\hsmash {...}`

* CONTENT

`\hsmashbox ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\hsmashed {...}`

* CONTENT

`\hspace [...] [...]`

OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 small medium big normal default none .5 1 2 3 speech quote interquotation quotation sentence intersentence NAME

`\htdpofstring {...}`

* TEXT

`\htofstring {...}`

* TEXT

`\hyphen`

`\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}`

* TEXT

`\hyphenatedfile {...}`

* FILE

`\hyphenatedfilename {...}`

* TEXT

`\hyphenatedhbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\hyphenatedpar {...}`

* TEXT

`\hyphenatedurl {...}`

* TEXT

`\hyphenatedword {...}`

* TEXT

`\INRSTEX`

`\ibox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\ifassignment 1... \else 2... \fi`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\iff`

`\ifinobject 1... \else 2... \fi`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\ifinoutputstream 1... \else 2... \fi`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\ifparameters 1... \else 2... \fi`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\iftrialsotypesetting 1... \else 2... \fi`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\ignoreimplicitspaces`

`\ignorevalue {...}`

* NAME

`\immediatesavetwopassdata 1... 2... 3...`

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 CONTENT

<code>\impliedby</code>
<code>\implies</code>
<code>\in {¹...} {²...} [³...]</code> <div><div>OPT</div><div>OPT</div></div> <div><div>1</div><div>TEXT</div></div> <div><div>2</div><div>TEXT</div></div> <div><div>3</div><div>REFERENCE</div></div>
<code>\includemenu [...]</code> <div><div>*</div><div>NAME</div></div>
<code>\includeversioninfo {...}</code> <div><div>*</div><div>NAME</div></div>
<code>\incrementcounter [¹...] [²...]</code> <div><div>OPT</div></div> <div><div>1</div><div>NAME</div></div> <div><div>2</div><div>NUMBER</div></div>
<code>\incrementedcounter [...]</code> <div><div>*</div><div>NAME</div></div>
<code>\incrementpagenumber</code>
<code>\incrementsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\incrementvalue {...}</code> <div><div>*</div><div>NAME</div></div>
<code>\increment *...</code> <div><div>*</div><div>CSNAME</div></div>
<code>\increment cd:parentheses-1</code> <div><div>*</div><div>CSNAME</div><div>NUMBER</div></div>
<code>\indentation</code>
<code>\index [¹...] [²+...+...]</code> <div><div>OPT</div></div> <div><div>1</div><div>TEXT</div><div>PROCESSOR->TEXT</div></div> <div><div>2</div><div>INDEX</div></div>
<code>\index [¹...] {²...} [³+...+...]</code> <div><div>OPT</div></div> <div><div>1</div><div>TEXT</div><div>PROCESSOR->TEXT</div></div> <div><div>2</div><div>TEXT</div></div> <div><div>3</div><div>INDEX</div></div>
<code>\infofont</code>
<code>\infofontbold</code>

`\inframed [...,\overset{1}{=}{...}] {\overset{2}{...}}`

- 1 *INHERITS* \setupframed
- 2 CONTENT

`\infull {...}`

- * NAME

`\inheritparameter [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}] [\overset{3}{...}]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 KEY

`\inhibitblank`

`\ininner [...,\overset{1}{=}{...}] [...,\overset{2}{=}{...}] {\overset{3}{...}}`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
INHERITS \setupmargindata
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inneredge [...,\overset{1}{=}{...}] [...,\overset{2}{=}{...}] {\overset{3}{...}}`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
INHERITS \setupmargindata
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\innermargin [...,\overset{1}{=}{...}] [...,\overset{2}{=}{...}] {\overset{3}{...}}`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
INHERITS \setupmargindata
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\initializeboxstack {...}`

- * NAME

`\inleft [...,\overset{1}{=}{...}] [...,\overset{2}{=}{...}] {\overset{3}{...}}`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
INHERITS \setupmargindata
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inleftedge [...,\overset{1}{=}{...}] [...,\overset{2}{=}{...}] {\overset{3}{...}}`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
INHERITS \setupmargindata
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inleftmargin [...,\overset{1}{=}{...}] [...,\overset{2}{=}{...}] {\overset{3}{...}}`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
INHERITS \setupmargindata
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupmarginframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\inline {\overset{1}{...}} [\overset{2}{...}]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\inlinebuffer [...,*,...]`
OPT

`\inlinedbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\inlinemath {...}`

* CONTENT

`\inlinemathematics {...}`

* CONTENT

`\inlinemessage {...}`

* TEXT

```
\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...}
```

```
1  CONTENT
```

```
2  CONTENT
```

`\inlinarange [...]`

* REFERENCE

```
\inmargin [...,\overset{1}{...}] [...,\overset{2}{...}] {\overset{3}{...}}
```

```
1  reference = REFERENCE
   INHERITS \setupmargindata
2  INHERITS \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inmframed [...1...2] {...}
```

```
1  INHERITS \setupmathframed
2  CONTENT
```

\innerflushshapebox

```
\inother [...,\overset{1}{.}...,...] [...,\overset{2}{.}...,...] {\overset{3}{.}}
1  reference = REFERENCE
   INHERITS \setupmargindata
2  INHERITS \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inouter [...,\overset{1}{.}...,...] [...,\overset{2}{.}...,...] {\overset{3}{.}}
1  reference = REFERENCE
   INHERITS \setupmargindata
2  INHERITS \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inouteredge [...,\stackrel{1}{\text{OPT}},...,\stackrel{2}{\text{OPT}},...,\stackrel{3}{\text{}}]
1  reference = REFERENCE
   INHERITS \setupmargindata
2  INHERITS \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inoutermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCE
  INHERITS \setupmargindata
2 INHERITS \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\inputfilebarename
```

```
\inputfilename
```

```
\inputfilerealsuffix
```

```
\inputfilesuffix
```

```
\inputgivenfile {...}
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\input {...}
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\input ...
```

```
* FILE
```

```
\inright [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCE
  INHERITS \setupmargindata
2 INHERITS \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\inrightedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCE
  INHERITS \setupmargindata
2 INHERITS \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\inrightmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCE
  INHERITS \setupmargindata
2 INHERITS \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\insertpages [\stackrel{1}{...}] [\stackrel{2}{...},...] [\stackrel{3}{...},...]
1 FILE
2 NUMBER
3 width = DIMENSION
  n = NUMBER
```

```
\installactionhandler {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\installactivecharacter ...
```

```
* CHARACTER
```

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter \stackrel{1}{...} {\stackrel{2}{...}}
```

```
1 CHARACTER
2 COMMAND
```

```
\installattributestack \*..
```

```
* CSNAME
```

```
\installautocommandhandler \1.. {2..} \3..
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \1.. {2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \1.. {2..} \3..
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \1.. {2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {1..} {2..}
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 COMMAND
```

```
\installcommandhandler \1.. {2..} \3..
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {*..}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \1.. {2..} \3..
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \1.. {2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \1.. {2..} \3.. {4..}
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 CSNAME
```

```
4 NAME
```

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \1.. {2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \1.. {2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

\installdirectparametersethandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectsetuphandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installframedautocommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installframedcommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installlanguage [¹...] [...,²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setuplanguage

\installlanguage [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 LANGUAGE

\installleftframerenderer {¹...} {²...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

\installnamespace {^{*}...}

- * NAME

\installoutputroutine \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 COMMAND

\installpagearrangement ¹... {²...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

\installparameterhandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installparameterhashhandler \¹... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installparametersethandler \¹... {²...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installparentinjector \¹... {²...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installrightframerenderer {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 COMMAND

\installrootparameterhandler \¹... {²...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installsetuphandler \¹... {²...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installsetuponlycommandhandler \¹... {²...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installshipoutmethod {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 COMMAND

\installsimplecommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installstyleandcolorhandler \¹... {²...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installswitchcommandhandler \¹... {²...} \³...

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

\installswitchsetuphandler \¹... {²...}

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\installtexdirective {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 NAME
2 COMMAND
3 COMMAND

`\installtextracker {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND

`\installtopframerenderer {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

`\installunitsseparator {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

`\installunitsspace {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

`\installversioninfo {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

`\integerrounding {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\interactionbar [...]OPT [...]OPT...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupinteractionbar

`\interactionbuttons [...]OPT [...]2...`

- 1 *INHERITS* \setupinteractionbar
- 2 page subpage REFERENCE

`\interactionmenu [...]OPT [...]2...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupinteractionmenu

`\intertext {...}`

- * TEXT

`\invokepagehandler {...} {...}`

- 1 normal none NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\istltdir ...`

- * TLT TRT

`\istrtdir ...`

- * TLT TRT

`\italic`

`\italicbold`

\italiccorrection

```
\items [...1...2] {...}
          OPT
1  INHERITS \setupitems
2  TEXT
```

```
\itemtag [...,*,...]
                        OPT
*   REFERENCE
```

`\item [...,*,...]`
 OPT
 * REFERENCE

\itm [...,*...]
 OPT
 * REFERENCE

\its

\jobfilename

\jobfilesuffix

\kap {...}

* TEXT

```
\keepblocks [...,1...] [...,2...]
1      NAME
2      + -
                                OPT
```

```
\keeplinestogogether {...}
```

* NUMBER

\keepunwantedspaces

```
\kerncharacters [...]1 {...}2
                        OPT
1  NUMBER
2  TEXT
```

`\koreancirclenumerals {..}`

* NUMBER

```
\koreannumerals {...}
* NUMBER
```

```
\koreannumeralsc {...}
```

`\koreannumeralsp {...}`

* NUMBER

`\koreanparentnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

<code>\LAMSTEX</code>
<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITTEX</code>
<code>\LUATEX</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\labellanguage</code>
<code>\labellanguage</code>
<code>\labeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\labeltexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\labeltexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\labeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\label [...¹...] {...²}</code> <div>OPT OPT</div> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\language [...]</code> * LANGUAGE
<code>\languageCharacters {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\languagecharacters {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\languagecharwidth {...}</code> * LANGUAGE
<code>\language</code>

\lastcounter [...]¹ [...]²
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

\lastcountervalue [...]

- * NAME

\lastdigit {...}

- * NUMBER

\lastnaturalboxdp

\lastnaturalboxht

\lastnaturalboxwd

\lastpredefinedsymbol

\lastrealpage

\lastrealpagenumber

\lastsubcountervalue [...]¹ [...]²

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

\lastsubpage

\lastsubpagenumber

\lasttwodigits {...}

- * NUMBER

\lastuserpage

\lastuserpagenumber

\lateluacode {...}

- * COMMAND

\latin

\layeredtext [...]¹ [...]² {...}³ {...}⁴
OPT OPT

- 1 INHERITS \setupplayer
- 2 INHERITS \setuplayeredtext
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

\layerheight

\layerwidth

`\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\lazysavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 CONTENT

`\lbox 1... {...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\left {...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\leftaligned {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\leftbottombox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\leftbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\lefthbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\leftheadtext {...}`

- * KEY

`\leftlabeltext {...}`

- * KEY

`\leftlabeltext {...}`

- * KEY

`\leftline {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\leftmathlabeltext {...}`

- * KEY

`\leftorriighthbox 1... {...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\leftorrightvbox 1... {...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\lefttorightvtop` ¹... {²...}
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\leftskipadaption`

`\leftsubguillemot`

`\lefttopbox` {^{*}...}

- * CONTENT

`\lefttoright`

`\lefttorighthbox` ¹... {²...}
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\lefttorightvbox` ¹... {²...}
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\lefttorightvtop` ¹... {²...}
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\letbeundefined` {^{*}...}

- * NAME

`\letcatcodecommand` \¹... ²... \³...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CHARACTER NUMBER
- 3 CSNAME

`\letcscsname` \¹... \csname ²... \endcsname

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\letcsnamecs` \csname ¹... \endcsname \²...

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\letcsnamecsname` \csname ¹... \endcsname \csname ²... \endcsname

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\letdummyparameter` {¹...} \²...

- 1 KEY
- 2 CSNAME

`\letempty` \^{*}...

- * CSNAME

`\letgvalue {...} \^...`

1 NAME
2 CSNAME

`\letgvalueempty {...}`

* NAME

`\letgvalurelax {...}`

* NAME

`\letterampersand`

`\letterat`

`\letterbackslash`

`\letterbar`

`\letterbgroup`

`\letterclosebrace`

`\lettercolon`

`\letterdollar`

`\letterdoublequote`

`\letteregroup`

`\letterescape`

`\letterexclamationmark`

`\letterhash`

`\letterhat`

`\letterleftbrace`

`\letterless`

`\lettermore`

`\letteropenbrace`

`\letterpercent`

`\letterquestionmark`

`\letterrightbrace`

`\lettersinglequote`

`\letterslash`

`\letterspacing [...]1 {...}2`
OPT

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TEXT

`\lettertilde`

`\letterunderscore`

`\letvalue {...}\^2..`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\letvalueempty {...}`

- * NAME

`\letvaluerelax {...}`

- * NAME

`\lfence {...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\lhbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\limitatelines {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 TEXT

`\limitatetext {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CD:SIGNDIMENSION
- 3 COMMAND

`\limitatetext {...}1 {...,2...}3`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CD:SIGNDIMENSION
- 3 COMMAND

`\limtatefirstline {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 COMMAND

`\line {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\linenote {...}`

- * TEXT

`\linenote {...}`

* TEXT

`\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

`\linewidth`

`\listcitation [...1...] [...2]`
OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
INHERITS \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
INHERITS \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\listcitation [...1] [...2]`
OPT

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1...] [...2]`
OPT

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
INHERITS \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
authoryear
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
INHERITS \setupbtx

2 KEY = VALUE

`\listcite [...1] [...2]`
OPT

1 default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\listlength`

<code>\listnamespaces</code>
<code>\llap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\loadanyfile [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadanyfileonce [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadcldfile [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadcldfileonce [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadfontgoodies [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadluafile [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadluafileonce [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadspellchecklist [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE
<code>\loadtexfile [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadtexfileonce [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\loadtypescriptfile [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\localframed [...]_{OPT} [...²...²...] {...³}</code> 1 NAME 2 <i>INHERITS</i> \setupframed 3 CONTENT

`\localframedwithsettings [...]1 [...,...2...,...] {...}3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\localhsize`

`\localpopbox ...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\localpopmacro *...`

- * CSNAME

`\localpushbox ...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\localpushmacro *...`

- * CSNAME

`\localundefine {...}`

- * NAME

`\locatedfilepath`

`\locatefilepath {...}`

- * FILE

`\locfilename {...}`

- * FILE

`\logo [...]1 {...}2`

- OPT
- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\lohi [...]1 {...}2 {...}3`

- OPT
- 1 left right
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\lomihi {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\low {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\lowerbox {...}1 *... {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{lowercased}\{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{lowercasestring}\overset{1}{...}\backslash\text{to}\overset{2}{...}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{lowerlefthdoubleninequote}$
$\backslash\text{lowerleftsingleninequote}$
$\backslash\text{lowerrighthdoubleninequote}$
$\backslash\text{lowerrightsingleninequote}$
$\backslash\text{lowhigh}[\overset{1}{...}]\overset{\text{OPT}}{\{\dots\}}\{\dots\}$ 1 left <u>right</u> 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lowmidhigh}\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{low}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lrtbbox}\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}\{\overset{4}{...}\}\{\overset{5}{...}\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ltop}\overset{1}{...}\overset{\text{OPT}}{\{\dots\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{luacode}\{...\}$ * COMMAND
$\backslash\text{luaconditional}\backslash\overset{1}{...}$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{luaenvironment}\overset{1}{...}$ * FILE
$\backslash\text{luaexpanded}\{...\}$ * COMMAND
$\backslash\text{luafunction}\{...\}$ * COMMAND

<code>\luajitTeX</code>
<code>\luamajorversion</code>
<code>\luaminorversion</code>
<code>\luaparameterset {¹..} {²..}</code> <div>1 NAME 2 CONTENT</div>
<code>\luasetup {[*]..}</code> <div>* NAME</div>
<code>\luaTeX</code>
<code>\luaversion</code>
<code>\METAFONT</code>
<code>\METAFUN</code>
<code>\METAPOST</code>
<code>\MetaFont</code>
<code>\MetaFun</code>
<code>\MetaPost</code>
<code>\MKII</code>
<code>\MKIV</code>
<code>\MKIX</code>
<code>\MKVI</code>
<code>\MKXI</code>
<code>\MONTH {[*]..}</code> <div>* NUMBER</div>
<code>\MONTHLONG {[*]..}</code> <div>* NUMBER</div>
<code>\MONTHSHORT {[*]..}</code> <div>* NUMBER</div>
<code>\MPanchor {[*]..}</code> <div>* NAME</div>

\MPbetex {...}

* NAME

\MPc {...}

* NAME

\MPcode {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\MPcolor {...}

* COLOR

\MPcoloronly {...}

* COLOR

\MPcolumn {...}

* NAME

\MPd {...}

* NAME

\MPdrawing {...}

* CONTENT

\MPfontsizehskip {...}

* FONT

\MPgetmultipars {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\MPgetmultishape {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\MPgetposboxes {...,¹...} {...²}

1 NAME
2 NAME

\MPh {...}

* NAME

\MPII

\MPIV

\MPinclusions [...]¹ {...}² {...}³

1 +
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

\MPleftskip {...}

* NAME

\MPll {...}

* NAME

\MPlr {...}

* NAME

\MPls {...}

* NAME

\MPmenubuttons {...}

* NAME

\MPn {...}

* NAME

\MPoptions {...}

* COLOR

\MPoverlayanchor {...}

* NAME

\MPp {...}

* NAME

\MPpage {...}

* NAME

\MPpardata {...}

* NAME

\MPplus {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 CONTENT

\MPpos {...}

* NAME

\MPpositiongraphic {...¹} {...²_{OPT}...}

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

\MPposset {...}

* NAME

\MPr {...}

* NAME

\MPrawvar {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

\MPregion {...}

- * NAME

\MPrest {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\MPrightskip {...}

- * NAME

\MPrs {...}

- * NAME

\MPstring {...}

- * NAME

\MPtext {...}

- * NAME

\MPtransparency {...}

- * COLOR

\MPul {...}

- * NAME

\MPur {...}

- * NAME

\MPVI

\MPv {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 CONTENT

\MPvar {...}

- * KEY

\MPvariable {...}

- * KEY

\MPvv {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\MPw {...}

- * NAME

\MPx {...}

* NAME

\MPxy {...}

* NAME

\MPxywhd {...}

* NAME

\MPy {...}

* NAME

\m [...]¹ {...}²

^{OPT}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\mainlanguage [...]

* LANGUAGE

\makecharacteractive ...

* CHARACTER

\makerawcommalist [...]¹, [...] \²...

1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME

\makestrutofbox ...

* CSNAME NUMBER

\mapfontsize [...]¹ [...]²

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

\margindata [...]¹ [...]², [...] [...]³, [...] {...}⁴

1 NAME
2 reference = REFERENCE
INHERITS \setupmargindata
3 INHERITS \setupmarginframed
4 CONTENT

\margindata [...]¹, [...] [...]², [...] {...}³

^{OPT}
1 reference = REFERENCE
INHERITS \setupmargindata
2 INHERITS \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

\margintext [...]¹, [...] [...]², [...] {...}³

^{OPT}
1 reference = REFERENCE
INHERITS \setupmargindata
2 INHERITS \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```
\margintitle [...1...] [...2...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCE
   INHERITS \setupmargindata
2  INHERITS \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\marginword [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{=}}
1  reference = REFERENCE
   INHERITS \setupmargindata
2  INHERITS \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\markcontent [...]{...}
                        OPT
```

1 reset all NAME

2 CONTENT

```
\marking (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3]
```

1 POSITION

2 POSITION

3 REFERENCE

```
\markinjector [...]
```

`\mar {...}`

* TEXT

`\mat {...}`

* CONTENT

```
\math [...] {...}
```

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

 $\mathbf{\text{}}$ \mathbf{i} \mathbb{M} \mathbb{S}

`\mathcommand {...}`

* NAME

$$\backslash\mathit{command} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

 $\backslash\mathrm{mathdefault}$ $\mathtt{\text{doubleextensible}} \{...\}$
* TEXT

`\mathematics [1...] { 2... }`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\mathextensible [1...] { 2... } { 3... }`
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 reverse mathematics text chemistry
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\mathfraktur`

`\mathframed [..., 1...] { 2... }`
OPT

- 1 *INHERITS* \setupmathframed
- 2 CONTENT

`\mathfunction { *... }`

- * CONTENT

`\mathit`

`\mathlabellanguage`

`\mathlabeltext { *... }`

- * KEY

`\mathlabeltexts { 1... } { 2... }`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TEXT

`\mathop { *... }`

- * CONTENT

`\mathornament { *... }`

- * CONTENT

`\mathoverextensible { *... }`

- * TEXT

`\mathovertextextensible { 1... } { 2... }`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\mathradical [1...] { 2... }`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\mathrm`

`\mathscript`

`\mathsl`

<code>\mathss</code>
<code>\mathtext {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\mathtextbf {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\mathtextbi {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\mathtextbs {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\mathtextit {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\mathtextsl {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\mathtexttf {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\mathtf</code>
<code>\mathtriplet</code> $[\overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}} \overset{3}{\{...\}} \overset{4}{\{...\}}]$ 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
<code>\mathtriplet</code> $[\overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}} \overset{3}{\{...\}} \overset{4}{\{...\}}]$ 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
<code>\mathtt</code>
<code>\mathunderextensible {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\mathundertextextensible</code> $\{ \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{...} \}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\mathunstacked</code>
<code>\mathupright</code>
<code>\mathword {...}</code> * TEXT

`\mathwordbf {...}`

* TEXT

`\mathwordbi {...}`

* TEXT

`\mathwordbs {...}`

* TEXT

`\mathwordit {...}`

* TEXT

`\mathwordsl {...}`

* TEXT

`\mathwordtf {...}`

* TEXT

`\maxaligned {...}`

* CONTENT

`\mbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\mcframed [...1...2...] {...}`

OPT

1 *INHERITS* \setupmathframed

2 CONTENT

`\measure {...}`

* NAME

`\measured {...}`

* NAME

`\medskip`

`\medspace`

`\menubutton [...1...2...] {...3} {...4}`

OPT

1 NAME

2 *INHERITS* \setupinteractionmenu

3 TEXT

4 REFERENCE

`\menubutton [...1...2...] {...3} {...4}`

1 *INHERITS* \setupbutton

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

`\mequal {...1} {...2}`

OPT

OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\message {...}`

* TEXT

`\metaTeX`

`\mfence {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\mframed [...1...2]{...}`
 _{OPT}

1 *INHERITS* `\setupmathframed`
2 CONTENT

`\mfunction {...}`

* CONTENT

`\mfunctionlabeltext {...}`

* NAME

`\mhbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\mhookleftarrow {...1}{...2}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {...1}{...2}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\midaligned {...}`

* CONTENT

`\middle ...`

* CHARACTER

`\middlealigned {...}`

* CONTENT

`\middlebox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\midhbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\minimalhbox ...1{...2}`
 _{OPT}

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\mirror {...}`

* CONTENT

`\mixedcaps {...}`

* TEXT

`\mkvibuffer [...]`

OPT

* BUFFER

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`

OPT

OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

OPT

OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mleftarrow {...} {...}`

OPT

OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

OPT

OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

OPT

OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

OPT

OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

OPT

OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mmapsto {...} {...}`

OPT

OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\moduleparameter {...} {...}`

1 FILE

2 KEY

`\molecule {...}`

* CONTENT

`\mono`

`\monobold`

`\mononormal`

`\month {...}`

* NUMBER

`\monthlong {...}`

* NUMBER

`\monthshort {...}`

* NUMBER

`\mprandomnumber`

`\mRightarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\mrel {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoons {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\mrightrightarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\mtext {...}`

* CONTENT

`\mtriplerel {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`
 _{OPT} _{OPT}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\NormalizeFontHeight \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\NormalizeFontWidth \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\NormalizeTextHeight {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\NormalizeTextWidth {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\Numbers {*...}`

- * NUMBER

`\namedheadnumber {*...}`

- * SECTION

`\namedstructureheadlocation {*...}`

- * SECTION

`\namedstructureuservariable {1...} {2...}`

- 1 SECTION
- 2 KEY

`\namedstructurevariable {1...} {2...}`

- 1 SECTION
- 2 KEY

`\namedtaggedlabeltexts {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 CONTENT

`\naturalhbox 1... {2...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalhpack 1... {2...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalvbox ... {...}`
 ¹
 OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalvcenter ... {...}`
 ¹
 OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalvpack ... {...}`
 ¹
 OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalvtop ... {...}`
 ¹
 OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalwd ...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\negatecolorbox ...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\negated {...}`

- * TEXT

`\negthinspace`

`\newattribute \...`

- * CSNAME

`\newcatcodetable \...`

- * CSNAME

`\newcounter \...`

- * CSNAME

`\newevery \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\newfrenchspacing`

`\newmode {...}`

- * NAME

`\newsignal \...`

- * CSNAME

`\newsystemmode {...}`

- * NAME

<code>\nextbox</code>
<code>\nextboxdp</code>
<code>\nextboxht</code>
<code>\nextboxhtdp</code>
<code>\nextboxwd</code>
<code>\nextcounter</code> ¹ <code>[...]</code> ² <code>[...]</code> <div>1 NAME 2 NUMBER</div> <div>OPT</div>
<code>\nextcountervalue</code> <code>[.*]</code> <div>* NAME</div>
<code>\nextdepth</code>
<code>\nextparagraphs</code>
<code>\nextparagraphs</code>
<code>\nextrealpage</code>
<code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextsubcountervalue</code> ¹ <code>[...]</code> ² <code>[...]</code> <div>1 NAME 2 NUMBER</div>
<code>\nextsubpage</code>
<code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextuserpage</code>
<code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\nihongo</code>
<code>\nocitation</code> <code>[.*]</code> <div>* REFERENCE</div>
<code>\nocitation</code> <code>{.*}</code> <div>* REFERENCE</div>
<code>\nocite</code> <code>[.*]</code> <div>* REFERENCE</div>

`\nocite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\nodetostring \1... {\2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 CONTENT

`\nofffigurepages`

`\noflines`

`\noflocalfloats`

`\noheaderandfooterlines`

`\noindentation`

`\nonfrenchspacing`

`\nonmathematics {...}`

* CONTENT

`\nop ... \\\`

* TEXT

`\nop`

`\normal`

`\normalboldface`

`\normalframedwithsettings [...,\1...,...] {\2...}`

1 *INHERITS* \setupframed

2 CONTENT

`\normalizebodyfontsize \1... {\2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 DIMENSION

`\normalizedfontsize`

`\normalizefontdepth \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

`\normalizefontheight \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

`\normalizefontline \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontwidth \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizetextdepth {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextheight {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normaltypeface`

`\nospace`

`\note [1...] [2...]`

- OPT
- 1 NAME
 - 2 REFERENCE

`\notesymbol [1...] [2...]`

- OPT
- 1 NAME
 - 2 REFERENCE

`\note [...,1...] {\2...}`

- OPT
- 1 REFERENCE
 - 2 TEXT

`\note [...,*...,...]`

- * title = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- list = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE

`\notopandbottomlines`

`\notragged`

<code>\notsmallcapped {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\ntimes {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 NUMBER
<code>\numberofpoints {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\numbers {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\obeydepth</code>
<code>\objectdepth</code>
<code>\objectheight</code>
<code>\objectmargin</code>
<code>\objectwidth</code>
<code>\obox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\offset [...,...^{<u>1</u>}...,...] {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 <i>INHERITS</i> \setupoffset 2 CONTENT
<code>\offsetbox [...,...^{<u>1</u>}...,...] \^{<u>2</u>}... {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 <i>INHERITS</i> \setupoffsetbox 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\onedigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\operatorlanguage</code>
<code>\operatorortext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\ordinaldaynumber {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\ordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT

$\backslash\text{ornamenttext} [\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] [\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$
OPT

1 alternative = \underline{a} b
INHERITS \setupcollector

2 style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
INHERITS \setupframed

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{ornamenttext} [\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots] [\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$
OPT

1 alternative = a \underline{b}
INHERITS \setupplayer

2 *INHERITS* \setupplayeredtext

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{ornamenttext} [\overset{1}{.}\dots] \{\overset{2}{.}\dots\} \{\overset{3}{.}\dots\}$

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{ornament} \{\overset{1}{.}\dots\} \{\overset{2}{.}\dots\}$

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{outputfilename}$

$\backslash\text{outputstreambox} [\dots]$

* NAME

$\backslash\text{outputstreamcopy} [\dots]$

* NAME

$\backslash\text{outputstreamunvbox} [\dots]$

* NAME

$\backslash\text{outputstreamunvcopy} [\dots]$

* NAME

$\backslash\text{over} [\dots]$

* REFERENCE

$\backslash\text{overbar} \{\dots\}$

* CONTENT

$\backslash\text{overbars} \{\dots\}$

* CONTENT

$\backslash\text{overbartext} \{\overset{1}{.}\dots\} \{\overset{2}{.}\dots\}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$\backslash\text{overbarunderbar} \{\dots\}$

* TEXT

`\overbrace {...}`

* TEXT

`\overbracetext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\overbraceunderbrace {...}`

* TEXT

`\overbracket {...}`

* TEXT

`\overbrackettext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\overbracketunderbracket {...}`

* TEXT

`\overlaybutton [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\overlaybutton {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\overlaycolor`

`\overlaydepth`

`\overlayfigure {...}`

* FILE

`\overlayheight`

`\overlaylinecolor`

`\overlaylinewidth`

`\overlayoffset`

`\overlayrollbutton [...] [...]`

1 REFERENCE

2 REFERENCE

`\overlaywidth`

`\overleftarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\overleftharpoondown {...}`

* TEXT

`\overleftharpoonup {...}`

* TEXT

`\overleftrightharpoonup {...}`

* TEXT

`\overloaderror`

`\overparent {...}`

* TEXT

`\overparenttext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\overparentunderparent {...}`

* TEXT

`\overrightarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\overrightarrowharpoondown {...}`

* TEXT

`\overrightarrowharpoonup {...}`

* TEXT

`\overset {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\overstrike {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overstrikes {...}`

* CONTENT

`\overtwoheadleftarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\overtwoheadrightarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\PDFcolor {...}`

* NAME

`\PDFETEX`

\PDFTEX

\PICTEX

\PiCTeX

$$\backslash \text{PointsToBigPoints} \{ \dots \} \backslash \dots$$

```
1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
```

$$\backslash \text{PointsToReal} \{ \dots \} \backslash \dots$$

```
1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
```

$$\backslash \text{PointsToWholeBigPoints} \{ \dots \} \backslash \dots$$

```

1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME

```

\PPCHTEX

\PPCHTeX

\PRAGMA

$$\backslash\mathrm{PtToCm}\ \{.\!.\!.^*\}$$

* DIMENSION

`\page [...*,...]`

```

*      INHERITS \pagebreak

```

`\pagearea [..^.] [..^.] [..^.]`

```

1  top header text footer bottom
2  text margin edge
3  left right lefttext middletext righttext

```

`\pagebreak [...,*,...]`

```

* empty header footer dummy frame NUMBER +NUMBER default reset disable yes no makeup blank preference bigpreference
  left right even odd quadruple last lastpage start stop NAME

```

`\pagefigure` [¹...] [_{OPT}...,..²...,...]

```
1 FILE
2 INHERITS \setupeexternalfigure
```

`\pagegridspanwidth {...}`

* NUMBER

`\pageinjection [...]1 [...,..2..,..]`

```
1  NAME
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{pageinjection} \quad [\dots, \dots \stackrel{1}{=} \dots, \dots] \quad [\dots, \dots \stackrel{2}{=} \dots, \dots]$$

```
1 INHERITS \setuppageinjection
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\pagenumber`

`\pagereference [...*,...]`

* REFERENCE

`\pagestaterealpage {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

`\paletsize`

`\paragraphs`

`\part [...1,...]OPT {...2}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\pdfactualtext {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendactualtext {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendcurrentresources`

`\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetinfo {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetname {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\pdfcolor {...}`

* NAME

`\pdfeTeX`

`\pdfTeX`

`\percent`

`\percentdimen {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION CSNAME
2 DIMENSION NUMBER

`\periods [...]`
OPT

* NUMBER

`\periods [...]*=...,...]`
OPT

* *INHERITS* \setupperiods

`\permitcaretescape`

`\permitcircumflexescape`

`\permitspacesbetweengroups`

`\persiandecimals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\persiannumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\phantom {...}`

* CONTENT

`\phantombox [...]*=...,...]`

* width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION

`\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND

`\placeattachments`

`\placebookmarks [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 SECTION LIST
- 2 SECTION LIST
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupbookmark

`\placebtxrendering [...1] [...,2...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupbtxrendering

`\placechemical [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} {...4}`
OPT OPT

- 1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth CD:SIGNline halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin CD:SIGNhang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\placecitation [...]`

- * REFERENCE

`\placecombinedlist [...1] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

- 1 LIST
- 2 *INHERITS* \setuplist

`\placecombinedlist [...,*...,...]`
OPT

- * *INHERITS* \setuplist

`\placecomments`

`\placecontent [...,*...,...]`
OPT

- * *INHERITS* \setuplist

`\placecurrentformulanumber`

`\placedbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\placefigure [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} {...4}`
OPT OPT

- 1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth CD:SIGNline halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin CD:SIGNhang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

1 SINGULAR
2 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth CD:SIGNline halfline grid
high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin CD:SIGNhang hanging tall both middle offset top
bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
3 REFERENCE
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

```

1 NAME
2 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
  rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth CD:SIGNline halfline grid
  high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin CD:SIGNhang hanging tall both middle offset top
  bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
3 REFERENCE
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

```

```

1  split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
   rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth CD:SIGNline halfline grid
   high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin CD:SIGNhang hanging tall both middle offset top
   bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT
4  CONTENT

```

```
*  INHERITS \setupnote
```

* + - REFERENCE

```
1 NAME
2 INHERITS \setupframed
3 CONTENT
```

```

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
  rightedge innermargin outmargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth CD:SIGNline halfline grid
  high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin CD:SIGNhang hanging tall both middle offset top
  bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

```

* SECTION

* SECTION

```
*  INHERITS \setupregister
```

`\placeinitial [...]`

OPT

* NAME

`\placeintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

OPT

OPT

- 1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth CD:SIGNline halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin CD:SIGNhang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\placelayer [...]`

* NAME

`\placelayeredtext [...1] [...2,...2,...] [...3,...3,...] {...4} {...5}`

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setuplayer
- 3 *INHERITS* \setuplayeredtext
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\placelegend [...1,...1,...] {...2} {...3}`

OPT

- 1 *INHERITS* \setuppairedbox
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TEXT

`\placelist [...1,...] [...2,...2,...]`

OPT

- 1 LIST
- 2 *INHERITS* \setuplist

`\placelistofabbreviations [...*,...*,...]`

OPT

* *INHERITS* \setupsynonyms

`\placelistofchemicals [...*,...*,...]`

OPT

* *INHERITS* \setuplist

`\placelistoffigures [...*,...*,...]`

OPT

* *INHERITS* \setuplist

`\placelistoffloats [...*,...*,...]`

OPT

* *INHERITS* \setuplist

`\placelistofgraphics [...*,...*,...]`

OPT

* *INHERITS* \setuplist

`\placelistofintermezzi [...*,...*,...]`

OPT

* *INHERITS* \setuplist

`\placelistoflogos [...*,...*,...]`

OPT

* *INHERITS* \setupsorting

`\placelistofpublications [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupbtxrendering

`\placelistofsorts [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupsorting

`\placelistofsorts [...]*...`

- * *INHERITS* \setupsorting

`\placelistofsynonyms [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupsynonyms

`\placelistofsynonyms [...]*...`

- * *INHERITS* \setupsynonyms

`\placelistoftables [...]*...`

- * *INHERITS* \setuplist

`\placelocalfootnotes [...]*...`

- * *INHERITS* \setupnote

`\placelocalnotes [...]1 [...]2...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupnote

`\placement [...]1 [...]2... {...}3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupplacement
- 3 CONTENT

`\placement [...]1... {...}2`

- 1 *INHERITS* \setupplacement
- 2 CONTENT

`\placenamedfloat [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\placenamedformula [...]1... {...}2`

- 1 + - REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\placenotes [...]1... [...]2...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupnote

`\placeongrid [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line strut box min max middle NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\placeongrid [...1,...] {...2}`
OPT

- 1 *INHERITS* \definegridsnapping
- 2 CONTENT

`\placeontopofeachother {...1} {...2}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\placepagenumber`

`\placepairedbox [...1] [...2,...2,...] {...3} {...4}`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setuppairedbox
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 TEXT

`\placepairedbox [...1,...1,...] {...2} {...3}`
OPT

- 1 *INHERITS* \setuppairedbox
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TEXT

`\placeparallel [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...3,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupparallel

`\placeraawlist [...1] [...2,...2,...]`
OPT

- 1 LIST
- 2 *INHERITS* \setuplist

`\placeregister [...1] [...2,...2,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupregister

`\placeregister [...1,...1,...]`
OPT

- * *INHERITS* \setupregister

`\placereadingwindow [...1] [...2]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\placesidebyside {...1} {...2}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\placesubformula [...1,...]`
OPT

- * + - REFERENCE

`\placetable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`
OPT OPT

- 1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth CD:SIGNline halflines grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin CD:SIGNhang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\popattribute \...`

* CSNAME

`\popmacro \...`

* CSNAME

`\popmode [...]`

* NAME

`\popsystemmode {...}`

* NAME

`\position [...,\stackrel{1}{\text{OPT}}(...,\text{...}) {...}]`

1 *INHERITS* \setuppositioning
2 POSITION
3 CONTENT

`\positionoverlay {...}`

* NAME

`\positionregionoverlay {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\postponenotes`

`\predefinedfont [...]`

* FONT

`\predefinefont [...] [...]`

1 NAME
2 FONT

`\predefinesymbol [...]`

* NAME

`\prefixedpagenumber`

`\prefixlanguage`

`\prefixtext {...}`

* KEY

`\prependetoks ... \to \...`

1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME

`\prependgvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 COMMAND

`\prependtocommalist {...} \^2..`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\prependtoks \^1. \to \^2..`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

`\prependtoksonce \^1. \to \^2..`

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

`\prependvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COMMAND

`\presetbtxlabeltext [...]\^1. [...]\^2...]`
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetfieldsymbols [...]\^*...]`

- * NAME

`\presetheadtext [...]\^1. [...]\^2...]`
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetlabeltext [...]\^1. [...]\^2...]`
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetlabeltext [...]\^1. [...]\^2...]`
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetmathlabeltext [...]\^1. [...]\^2...]`
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetoperatortext [...]\^1. [...]\^2...]`
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetprefixtext [...]\^1. [...]\^2...]`
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presettaglabeltext [...]\^1. [...]\^2...]`
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetunittext [...]\^1. [...]\^2...]`
OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\pretocommalist {...} \²...

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

\prevcounter [...]_{OPT} [...]²

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

\prevcountervalue [...]

- * NAME

\preventmode [...,*,...]

- * NAME

\prevrealpage

\prevrealpagenumber

\prevsubcountervalue [...]¹ [...]²

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

\prevsubpage

\prevsubpagenumber

\prevuserpage

\prevuserpagenumber

\procent

\processaction [...]¹ [...,...²>,...,...]

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 APPLY

\processallactionsinset [...]¹ [...,...²>,...,...]

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 APPLY

\processassignlist [...,¹...] \²...

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

\processassignmentcommand [...,...¹...] \²...

- 1 KEY = VALUE
- 2 CSNAME

\processassignmentlist [...,...¹...] \²...

- 1 KEY = VALUE
- 2 CSNAME

\processbetween {...}¹ \...²

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

\processblocks [...]¹,...² [...]²,...³ [...]³,...³,...³

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 + -
- 3 criterium = text SECTION

\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \...

- * CSNAME

\processcolorcomponents {...}

- * COLOR

\processcommacommand [...]¹,... \...²

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

\processcommalist [...]¹,... \...²

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

\processcommalistwithparameters [...]¹,... \...²

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

\processcontent {...}¹ \...²

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

\processfile {...}

- * FILE

\processfilemany {...}

- * FILE

\processfilenone {...}

- * FILE

\processfileonce {...}

- * FILE

\processfirstactioninset [...]¹ [...]²=>...²,...²

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 APPLY

\processisolatedchars {...}¹ \...²

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\processisolatedwords {...} \^2...`

```
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

`\processlinetablebuffer [...]`
OPT

* BUFFER

```
\processlinetablefile {.*}
```

* FILE

`\processlist {1...} {2...} {3...} \4...`

1	CHARACTER
2	CHARACTER
3	TEXT
4	CSNAME

`\processMPbuffer` $[...,*,...]$
OPT

* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{processMPfigurefile}\ \{.\dots\}$$

* FILE

`\processmonth` $\{.^1..\}$ $\{.^2..\}$ $\{.^3..\}$

```
1  NUMBER
2  NUMBER
3  COMMAND
```

$$\backslash\text{processranges } [\dots^1, \dots] \backslash \dots^2$$

```

1  NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
2  CSNAME

```

`\processseparatedlist [...1.] [...2.] {...3.}`

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME COMMAND
```

`\processTEXbuffer` [...]
OPT

* BUFFER

```
\processtokens {\dots} {\dots} {\dots} {\dots} {\dots}
```

1	COMMAND
2	COMMAND
3	COMMAND
4	COMMAND
5	TEXT

```
\processuntil \.*...
```

* CSNAME

`\processxtablebuffer [...]`
OPT

* NAME

\processyear {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 COMMAND
- 4 COMMAND

\product [...]

- * FILE

\product ...

- * FILE

\profiledbox [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]² {...}³

- 1 none fixed strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupprofile
- 3 CONTENT

\profilegivenbox {...}¹ ...²

- 1 none fixed strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
- 2 CSNAME NUMBER

\program [...]

- * NAME

\project [...]

- * FILE

\project ...

- * FILE

\pseudoMixedCapped {...}

- * TEXT

\pseudoSmallCapped {...}

- * TEXT

\pseudoSmallcapped {...}

- * TEXT

\pseudosmallcapped {...}

- * TEXT

\psh [...]¹ ...² \\

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

\purenumber {...}

- * NUMBER

\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages

<p><code>\pushattribute *..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbackground [...]</code> ... <code>\popbackground</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbar [...]</code> ... <code>\popbar</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbutton [...¹] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\pushcatcodetable</code> ... <code>\popcatcodetable</code></p>
<p><code>\pushcolor [...]</code> ... <code>\popcolor</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p><code>\pushendofline</code> ... <code>\popendofline</code></p>
<p><code>\pushindentation</code> ... <code>\popindentation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushMPdrawing</code> ... <code>\popMPdrawing</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmacro *..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\pushmathstyle</code> ... <code>\popmathstyle</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code> OPT</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushpath [...]</code> ... <code>\poppath</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\pushpunctuation</code> ... <code>\poppunctuation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushrandomseed</code> ... <code>\poprandomseed</code></p>
<p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...}</code> ... <code>\popreferenceprefix</code></p> <p>* + - TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\qqquad</code></p>

<code>\quad</code>
<code>\quitcommalist</code>
<code>\quitprevcommalist</code>
<code>\quittypescriptscanning</code>
<code>\quotation {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\quote {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ReadFile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\Romannumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\raggedbottom</code>
<code>\raggedcenter</code>
<code>\raggedleft</code>
<code>\raggedright</code>
<code>\raggedwidecenter</code>
<code>\raisebox {...} \^{2} {...} \^{3} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\randomizetext {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\randomnumber {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER
<code>\ran {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\rawcounter [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER <div>OPT</div>
<code>\rawcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME

\rawdate [...,*,...]

* INHERITS \currentdate

\rawdoifelseinset {...¹} {...²} {...³}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\rawdoifinset {...¹} {...²}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

\rawdoifinsetelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\rawgetparameters [...¹] [...,...²...,...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\rawprocessaction [...¹] [...,...²>...,...]

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 APPLY

\rawprocesscommacommand [...,¹...] \...²..

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

\rawprocesscommalist [...,¹...] \...²..

- 1 COMMAND
- 2 CSNAME

\rawstructurelistuservariable {...*}

* KEY

\rawsubcountervalue [...¹] [...²]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

\raw [...¹] ...² \\\

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

\rbox ...¹ {...²}

- OPT
- 1 TEXT
 - 2 CONTENT

\readfile {...¹} {...²} {...³}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readfixfile {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 FILE
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\readjobfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\readlocfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 FILE
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\readsysfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\readtexfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\readxmlfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\realpagenumber`

`\realSmallCapped {...}`

* TEXT

`\realSmallcapped {...}`

* TEXT

`\realsmallcapped {...}`

* TEXT

`\recursedepth`

`\recurselevel`

`\recursestring`

`\redoconvertfont`

```
\ref [..1..] [..2..]
```

```
1  default text title number page realpage
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\reference [...1,...] {..2}
```

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

`\referenceformat` $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ $[\dots]$

1	TEXT
2	TEXT
3	REFERENCE

\referenceprefix

```
\referring (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3]
```

1	POSITION
2	POSITION
3	REFERENCE

$$\backslash\mathrm{registerattachment} \quad [..^1.] \quad [..,..^2=..,..]$$

```
1  NAME
2  INHERITS \setupattachment
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{registerctxluafile}\ \{.^{.1}..\}\ \{.^{.2}..\}$$

```
1  FILE
2  NUMBER
```

$$\backslash\text{registerexternalfigure} \quad [\overset{1}{\dots}] \quad [\overset{2}{\dots}] \quad [\dots, \dots, \overset{3}{\dots}, \dots]$$

```
1 FILE
2 NAME
3 INHERITS \setuexternalfigure
```

```
\registerfontclass {...}
```

* NAME

`\registerhyphenationexception` [¹..] [²..
OPT

```
1  LANGUAGE
2  TEXT
```

`\registerhyphenationpattern` [¹...] [²...]
OPT

```
1 LANGUAGE
2 TEXT
```

```
\registermenubuttons [...] [...]
```

```
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\registersort [...1...] [...2...]
```

```
1 SINGULAR
2 NAME
```

`\registersynonym [...1] [...2]`

1 SINGULAR
2 NAME

`\registerunit [...]1 [...,...2...]`
OPT
1 prefix unit operator suffixe symbol packaged
2 KEY = VALUE

`\register [...]1 [...+...+...]2`
OPT
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX

`\register [...]1 {...}2 [...+...+...]3`
OPT
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 TEXT
3 INDEX

`\regular`

`\relatemarking [...]1 [...]2`
1 MARK
2 MARK

`\relateparameterhandlers {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

`\relaxvalueifundefined {...}*`
* NAME

`\remainingcharacters`

`\remark (...1,...) (...2,...) [...,...3...]4 {...}`
OPT
1 POSITION
2 POSITION
3 INHERITS \setupframed
4 TEXT

`\removebottomthings`

`\removedepth`

`\removefromcommalist {...}1 \...2`
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\removelastskip`

`\removelastspace`

`\removemarkedcontent [...]*`
* NAME

`\removepunctuation`

\removesubstring ¹... \from ²... \to ³...

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

\removetoks ¹... \from ²...

1 COMMAND
2 CSNAME

\removeunwantedspaces

\replacefeature [...]

* NAME

\replacefeature {...}

* NAME

\replaceincommalist ¹... {²...}

1 CSNAME
2 NUMBER

\replaceword [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\rescan {...}

* CONTENT

\rescanwithsetup {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\resetallattributes

\resetandaddfeature [...]

* NAME

\resetandaddfeature {...}

* NAME

\resetbreakpoints

\resetbuffer [...]

* BUFFER

\resetcharacteralign

\resetcharacterkerning

\resetcharacterspacing

\resetcharacterstripping

\resetcollector [...]

* NAME

\resetcounter [...]¹ [...]²
OPT

1 NAME
2 NUMBER

\resetdigitsmanipulation

\resetdirection

\resetfeature

\resetflag {...}

* NAME

\resetfontcolorsheme

\resetfontfallback [...]¹ [...]²
OPT

1 NAME
2 FONT

\resetfontsolution

\resethyphenationfeatures

\resetinjector [...]

* NAME

\resetinteractionmenu [...]

* NAME

\resetitaliccorrection

\resetlayer [...]

* NAME

\resetlocalfloats

\resetMPdrawing

\resetMPenvironment

\resetMPinstance [...]

* NAME

\resetmarker [...]

* NAME

\resetmarking [...]

* MARK

\resetmode {...}

* NAME

\resetpagenumber

\resetparallel [...]¹ [...]², [...]
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME all

\resetpath

\resetpenalties \...

* CSNAME

\resetprofile

\resetreference [...]

* NAME

\resetreplacement

\resetscript

\resetsetups [...]

* NAME

\resetshownsynonyms [...]

* SINGULAR

\resetsubpagenumber

\resetsymbolset

\resetssystemmode {...}

* NAME

\resettimer

\resettrackers

\resettrialtypesetting

\resetusedsortings [...]

* SINGULAR

\resetusedsynonyms [...]

* SINGULAR

<code>\resetuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetvalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetvisualizers</code>
<code>\reshapebox {...}</code> * COMMAND
<code>\restartcounter [...]¹ [...]² [...]³</code> <div>OPT</div> <div>1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER</div>
<code>\restorebox {...¹} {...²}</code> <div>1 NAME 2 NAME</div>
<code>\restorecatcodes</code>
<code>\restorecounter [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\restorecurrentattributes {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\restoreendofline</code>
<code>\restoreglobalbodyfont</code>
<code>\reusableMPgraphic {...¹} {...²...²...}</code> <div>OPT</div> <div>1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE</div>
<code>\reuseMPgraphic {...¹} {...²...²...}</code> <div>OPT</div> <div>1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE</div>
<code>\reuserandomseed</code>
<code>\revivefeature</code>
<code>\rfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\rhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\right ...</code> * CHARACTER

`\rightaligned {...}`

* CONTENT

`\rightbottombox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\rightbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\righthbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\rightheadtext {...}`

* KEY

`\rightlabeltext {...}`

* KEY

`\rightlabeltext {...}`

* KEY

`\rightline {...}`

* CONTENT

`\rightmathlabeltext {...}`

* KEY

`\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}`

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

`\rightskipadaption`

`\rightsubguillemot`

`\righttopleft`

`\righttopleftthbox 1... {2...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\righttopleftvbox 1... {2...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\righttopleftvtop 1... {2...}`
OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\righttopbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\rlap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\robustaddtocommalist {...} \^{.2.}`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\robustpretocommalist {...} \^{.2.}`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\rob [.^{.1.}] .^{.2.} \\\`

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

`\rollbutton [.^{.1.}] [.^{.2.}...^{.3.}] .^{.4.}`
 OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 *INHERITS* \setupinteractionmenu
3 TEXT
4 REFERENCE

`\rollbutton [...] .^{.2.} [.^{.3.}]`

1 *INHERITS* \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

`\roman`

`\romannumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\rotate [...] .^{.2.}`
 OPT

1 *INHERITS* \setuprotate
2 CONTENT

`\rtop .^{.1.} .^{.2.}`
 OPT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\ruledhbox .^{.1.} .^{.2.}`
 OPT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\ruledhpack .^{.1.} .^{.2.}`
 OPT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\ruledmbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\ruledtopv 1... {...}`
 OPT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\ruledtpack 1... {...}`
 OPT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\ruledvbox 1... {...}`
 OPT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\ruledvpack 1... {...}`
 OPT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\ruledvtop 1... {...}`
 OPT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

`\rul *... \\\`

* TEXT

`\runMPbuffer [...*,...]`
 OPT

* NAME

`\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \2...`

1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

`\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \2...`

1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

`\SmallCapped {...}`

* TEXT

`\Smallcapped {...}`

* TEXT

`\safechar {...}`

* NUMBER

`\sans`

`\sansbold`

`\sansnormal`

`\sansserif`

`\savebox {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

`\savebtxdataset [OPT1...] [OPT2...] [OPT3.........]`

1 NAME
2 FILE
3 dataset = NAME
type = bib lua xml
file = FILE
criterium = all text intro reference current here previous local component SECTIONBLOCK:all SECTIONBLOCK:reference
SECTIONBLOCK:current SECTIONBLOCK:previous

`\savebuffer [...1...] [...2]`

1 BUFFER
2 FILE

`\savebuffer [...*...]`

* list = NAME
file = FILE
prefix = yes no

`\savecolor ... \restorecolor`

`\savecounter [...]`

* NAME

`\savecurrentattributes {*...}`

* NAME

`\savenormalmeaning *...`

* CSNAME

`\savetaggedtwopassdata {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NAME
4 CONTENT

`\savetwopassdata {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 CONTENT

`\sbox {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\scale [OPT1...] [OPT2.........] {3...}`

1 NAME
2 *INHERITS* \setupscale
3 CONTENT

`\screen [...,1...]`
OPT
`* INHERITS \page`

`\script`

`\secondoffivearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\secondoffourarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\secondoftwoarguments {...}1 {...}2`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\secondoftwounexpanded {...}1 {...}2`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\section [...,1...]2 {...}`
OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

`\section [...,1...]2 {...}`
OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

`\section [...,1...]2 {...}3`
OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\section [...,..1...,...]`

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

`\seeindex [...1] [...+..2+...] {...3}`

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX
3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

`\seeregister [...1] [...+..2+...] {...3}`

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX
3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

`\select {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT

`\selectblocks [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 + -
3 criterium = text SECTION

`\serializecommalist [...,*,...]`

* COMMAND

`\serializedcommalist`

`\serif`

`\serifbold`

`\serifnormal`

`\setbar [...1]`

* NAME

`\setbigbodyfont`

`\setboxllx ...1 {...2}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 DIMENSION

`\setboxlly ...1 {...2}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 DIMENSION

`\setbreakpoints [...1]`

* reset NAME

`\setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer`

* NAME

`\setcapstrut`

`\setcatcodetable *`

* CSNAME

`\setcharacteralign {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER

2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

`\setcharactercasing [...]`

* reset WORD word Word Words capital Capital none random mixed camel cap Cap

`\setcharactercleaning [...]`

* reset 1

`\setcharacterkerning [...]`

* reset NAME

`\setcharacterspacing [...]`

* reset NAME

`\setcharacterstripping [...]`

* reset 1

`\setcharstrut {...}`

* TEXT

`\setcollector [...]1 [...,...2...,...]3 {...}`
OPT

1 NAME

2 *INHERITS* \setupcollector

3 CONTENT

`\setcolormodell [...]`

* black bw gray rgb cmyk all none

`\setcounter [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

`\setcounterown [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 TEXT

`\setcurrentfontclass {...}`

* NAME

\setdataset [...]¹ [...]² [...,...³...,...]

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 KEY = VALUE

\setdefaultpenalties

\setdigitsmanipulation [...]

- * reset NUMBER

\setdirection [...]

- * NUMBER

\setdocumentargument {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\setdocumentargumentdefault {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\setdocumentfilename {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TEXT

\setdummyparameter {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 KEY
- 2 COMMAND

\setelementexporttag [...]¹ [...]² [...]³

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 export nature pdf
- 3 inline display mixed

\setemeasure {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

\setevalue {...}¹ {...}²

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setevariable {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

\setevariables [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = COMMAND
reset = COMMAND
KEY = VALUE

\setfirstline [...]^{*}

OPT

- * NAME

`\setflag {...}`

* NAME

`\setfont ...`

* FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [...]`

* NAME

`\setfontfeature {...}`

* NAME

`\setfontsolution [...]`

* NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setgmeasure {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [...] [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 set = COMMAND
reset = COMMAND
KEY = VALUE

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}`

* TEXT

`\sethyphenationfeatures [...,*,...]`

* NAME reset

OPT

`\setinitial [...]OPT [...,...2...,...]OPT`

1 NAME
2 *INHERITS* \setupinitial

`\setinjector [...]1 [...,2...] [...]3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 COMMAND

`\setinteraction [...]`

- * hidden NAME

`\setinterfacecommand {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinterfaceconstant {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinterfaceelements {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinterfacemessage {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 title NAME NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\setinterfacevariable {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinternalrendering [...]1 [...]2 {...}3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 auto embed
- 3 CONTENT

`\setitaliccorrection [...]`

- * reset 1 2

`\setJSreamble {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setlayer [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...3...] {...}4`

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 left right even odd
- 3 *INHERITS* \setuplayer
- 4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [...]1 [...,2...2...] [...,3...3...] {...}4`

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setuplayer
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupframed
- 4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 {...}3`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupplayer
INHERITS \setupframed
- 3 CONTENT

`\setlayertext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3 {...}4`

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupplayer
- 3 align = *INHERITS* \setupalign
width = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
- 4 TEXT

`\setlocalhsize [...]*`

OPT

- * CD:SIGNDIMENSION

`\setMPlayer [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3 {...}4`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 *INHERITS* \setupplayer
- 4 CONTENT

`\setMPpositiongraphic {...}1 {...}2 [...,...3...,...]3`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPpositiongraphicrange {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 [...,...4...,...]4`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPtext {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\setMPvariable [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setmainbodyfont`

`\setmainparbuilder [...]*`

- * default oneline basic NAME

`\setmarker [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

`\setmarking [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 MARK
- 2 TEXT

`\setmathstyle {...,*,...}`

* display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big NAME

`\setmeasure {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setmessagetext {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER

`\setmode {...}*`

* NAME

`\setnostrut`

`\setnotetext [...]1 [...,2...] {...}3`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 title = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- list = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE

`\setnote [...]1 [...,2...] {...}3`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\setnote [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 title = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- list = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE

`\setobject {...}1 {...}2 \... {...}3 {...}4`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setoldstyle`

`\setpagegrid [...,1...,...]2`
OPT

- 1 c = NUMBER
- r = NUMBER
- option = none
- 2 CONTENT

\setpagereference {...} {...,²...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

\setpagestate [...] [...]^{OPT}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER

\setpagestaterealpageno {...} {...²}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER

\setpenalties \... {...} {...³}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

\setpercentdimen {...} {...²}

- 1 DIMENSION CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION NUMBER

\setposition {...}

- * NAME

\setpositionbox {...} \... {...³}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

\setpositiondata {...} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION

\setpositiondataplus {...} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...,⁵...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 TEXT

\setpositiononly {...}

- * NAME

\setpositionplus {...} {...,²...} \... {...⁴}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setpositionstrut {...}

- * NAME

\setprofile [...]

- * none fixed strict halfixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

$$\backslash \text{setrandomseed} \{...\}$$

* NUMBER

$$\backslash\mathrm{setreference}\ [\ldots,\ldots] [\ldots,\ldots\stackrel{2}{=}\ldots,\ldots]$$

```
1 REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{setreferencedobject} \quad \{\dots\}^1 \quad \{\dots\}^2 \quad \backslash^3 \dots \{\dots\}^4$$

1	NAME
2	NAME
3	CSNAME
4	CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{setregisterentry} \quad [\overset{1}{\dots}] \quad [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots] \quad [\dots, \dots, \overset{3}{\dots}, \dots]$$

OPT

```

1  NAME
2  label      = NAME
   keys       = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   entries    = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   keys:1     = TEXT
   keys:2     = TEXT
   keys:3     = TEXT
   entries:1  = TEXT
   entries:2  = TEXT
   entries:3  = TEXT
   alternative = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE

```

```
\setreplacement [...]
```

```
* reset NAME
```

`\setrigidcolumnbalance ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

$$\backslash\mathrm{setrigidcolumnhsize}\ \{.^1.\}\ \{.^2.\}\ \{.^3.\}$$

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMBER

\setscript [...]

```
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

`\setsectionblock` $[..^1.]$ $[...^2...]$
 \cap PT

```
1  NAME
2  bookmark = TEXT
```

```
\setssimplecolumnhsize [..,..*=..,..]
```

```
*  n      =  NUMBER
   width   =  DIMENSION
   distance =  DIMENSION
   lines    =  NUMBER
```

\setsmallbodyfont

\setsmallcaps

\setstackbox {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

\setstructurepageregister [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]² [...,...³...,...]³
OPT

1 NAME
2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

\setstrut

\setsuperiors

\setsystemmode {...}

* NAME

\settabular

\settaggedmetadata [...,...^{*}...,...]

* KEY = VALUE

\settextcontent [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴ [...]⁵
OPT OPT

1 top header text footer bottom
2 text margin edge
3 left middle right
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

\settightobject {...}¹ {...}² \... {...}³ {...}⁴

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\settightreferencedobject {...}¹ {...}² \... {...}³ {...}⁴

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\settightunreferencedobject {...}¹ {...}² \... {...}³ {...}⁴

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\settrialtypesetting

\setuevalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setugvalue {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setupalign [...,*,...]

- * broad wide bottom height line high low lohi flushright flushleft middle yes no width normal reset inner outer flushinner flushouter left right center disable last paragraph lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l table lessshyphenation morehyphenation hanging nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant verytolerant stretch extremestretch final 2*final 3*final 4*final

\setuparranging [...,*,...]

- * disable mirrored doublesided negative 90 180 270 reset background normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME

\setupattachment [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 title = TEXT
- subtitle = TEXT
- author = TEXT
- file = FILE
- name = NAME
- buffer = BUFFER
- state = start stop
- method = normal hidden
- symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
- width = fit DIMENSION
- height = fit DIMENSION
- depth = fit DIMENSION
- color = COLOR
- textlayer = NAME
- location = leftedge rightedge inmargin leftmargin rightmargin text high none
- distance = DIMENSION

\setupbackend [...,*...,...]

- * export = yes FILE
- xhtml = FILE
- file = FILE
- intent = NAME
- space = yes no
- xmpfile = FILE
- format = version default NAME
- level = NUMBER
- option = always never
- profile = FILE

\setupbackground [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
 - 2 state = start stop
 - leftoffset = DIMENSION
 - rightoffset = DIMENSION
 - topoffset = DIMENSION
 - bottomoffset = DIMENSION
 - before = COMMAND
 - after = COMMAND
- INHERITS \setupframed

`\setupbackgrounds [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`

OPT

1 top header text footer bottom
2 leftedge leftmargin text rightmargin rightedge
3 *INHERITS* \setupframed

`\setupbackgrounds [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

OPT

1 paper page leftpage rightpage text hidden
2 state = start stop
INHERITS \setupframed

`\setupbar [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

OPT

1 NAME
2 color = COLOR
continue = yes no all
unit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
order = foreground background
rulethickness = DIMENSION
method = NUMBER
offset = NUMBER
dy = NUMBER
max = NUMBER
foregroundstyle = STYLE COMMAND
foregroundcolor = COLOR
mp = NAME

`\setupblackrules [...,*...,...]`

* width = max DIMENSION
height = max DIMENSION
depth = max DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
alternative = a b
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupblank [...,*...]`

OPT

* *INHERITS* \vspacing

`\setupbleeding [...,*...,...]`

* width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
location = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
stretch = yes no
page = yes no

`\setupblock [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

OPT

1 NAME
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inner = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupbodyfont [...,*...]`

OPT

* DIMENSION NAME global reset x xx small big script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regular sans sansserif support type teletype mono handwritten calligraphic

```
* force = yes no
number = yes no
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = COMMAND
numberstopper = COMMAND
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
sectionblock = yes no
```

```

1  text margin edge
2  INHERITS \setuplayoutelement

```

```

1  text margin edge
2  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5  date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

```

```
1  NAME
2  language = LANGUAGE
```

```
1  LANGUAGE
2  KEY   =  VALUE
```

```
1 NAME
2 INHERITS \setuplist
```

```

1  NAME
2  state      = start stop
   dataset    = NAME
   field      = keyword range pagenumber author
   register   = NAME
   method     = once
   alternative = normalshort invertedshort
   style      = STYLE COMMAND
   color      = COLOR

```

```

1 NAME
2 textstate      = start stop
  pagestate      = start stop
  separator      = COMMAND
  criterium      = previous cite here all none
  specification  = NAME
  title          = TEXT
  before         = COMMAND
  after          = COMMAND
  dataset        = NAME
  method         = dataset force local global none
  sorttype       = short dataset list reference used default cite index
  repeat         = yes no
  group          = NAME
  numbering      = yes no num index tag short page

```

`\setupbtx [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 specification = default apa aps NAME
dataset = default NAME
command = CD:ONEARGUMENT
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
etallimit = NUMBER
etaldisplay = NUMBER
etaloption = last
stopper = initials
interaction = start stop all
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears
authornum authoryear
sorttype = normal reverse
compress = yes no
default = default NAME
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupbtx [...]`

* NAME

`\setupbuffer [...]1,...]` `[...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 BUFFER
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND

`\setupbutton [...]1,...]` `[...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 state = start stop
samepage = yes no empty none normal default
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
contrastcolor = COLOR
alternative = hidden
INHERITS \setupframed

`\setupcapitals [...]1,...]` `[...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 title = yes no
sc = yes no
style = STYLE COMMAND

`\setupcaption [...]1,...]` `[...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 *INHERITS* \setupfloatcaption

`\setupcharacterkerning [...]1,...]` `[...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 factor = max NUMBER
width = DIMENSION
features = NAME
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupcharacterspacing [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 left = NUMBER
right = NUMBER
alternative = 0 1

`\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 strut          = INHERITS \value-strut
  width          = fit none NUMBER
  height         = fit none NUMBER
  left           = fit none NUMBER
  right          = fit none NUMBER
  top            = fit none NUMBER
  bottom         = fit none NUMBER
  scale          = small medium big normal NUMBER
  rotation       = NUMBER
  symalign       = auto
  axis           = on off
  framecolor     = COLOR
  rulethickness  = DIMENSION
  offset         = DIMENSION
  unit           = DIMENSION
  factor         = NUMBER
  frame          = on off
  rulecolor      = COLOR
  bodyfont       = INHERITS \setupbodyfont
  size           = small medium big
  style          = STYLE COMMAND
  color          = COLOR
```

`\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 INHERITS \setupframed
```

`\setupclipping [...1,...]`

```
* state          = start stop
  width          = DIMENSION
  height         = DIMENSION
  hoffset        = DIMENSION
  voffset        = DIMENSION
  x              = NUMBER
  y              = NUMBER
  nx             = NUMBER
  ny             = NUMBER
  sx             = NUMBER
  sy             = NUMBER
  leftoffset     = DIMENSION
  rightoffset    = DIMENSION
  topoffset      = DIMENSION
  bottomoffset   = DIMENSION
  mp             = NAME
  n              = NUMBER
  offset         = DIMENSION
```

`\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 rotation       = left right inner outer NUMBER
  corner         = left middle right top bottom
  x              = DIMENSION
  y              = DIMENSION
  hoffset        = DIMENSION
  voffset        = DIMENSION
  location       = left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
  state          = start stop
```

`\setupcolor [...*]`

```
* FILE
```

`\setupcolors [...,.*=...,...]`

```
* state      = start stop
  spot       = yes no
  expansion  = yes no
  factor     = yes no
  rgb        = yes no
  cmyk       = yes no
  conversion = yes no always
  pagecolormodel = auto none NAME
  textcolor  = COLOR
  intent     = overprint knockout none
```

`\setupcolumns [...,.*=...,...]`

```
* n          = NUMBER
  distance   = DIMENSION
  option     = background
  offset     = DIMENSION
  command    = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  height     = DIMENSION
  direction  = left right
  balance    = yes no
  align      = setupalign
  tolerance  = settolerance
  blank      = INHERITS \blank
  ntop       = NUMBER
  rule       = on off COMMAND
```

`\setupcolumnspan [...,.*=...,...]`

```
* n = NUMBER
  INHERITS \setupframed
```

`\setupcombination [...,1...] [...,2.*=...,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 nx      = NUMBER
  ny      = NUMBER
  width   = fit DIMENSION
  height  = fit DIMENSION
  location = left middle right top bottom
  distance = DIMENSION
  alternative = label text
  align     = INHERITS \setupalign
  continue  = yes no
  before    = COMMAND
  after     = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  style     = STYLE COMMAND
  color     = COLOR
```

`\setupcombinedlist [...,1...] [...,2.*=...,...]`

```
1 LIST
2 INHERITS \setuplist
```

`\setupcombinedlist [...,.*=...,...]`

```
* INHERITS \setuplist
```

`\setupcomment [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 state = start stop none
method = normal hidden
symbol = Comment Help Insert Key Newparagraph Note Paragraph Default
width = fit DIMENSION
height = fit DIMENSION
depth = fit DIMENSION
title = TEXT
subtitle = TEXT
author = TEXT
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
color = COLOR
option = xml max
textlayer = NAME
location = leftedge rightedge inmargin leftmargin rightmargin text high none
distance = DIMENSION

`\setupcontent [...,*...,...]`

* INHERITS \setuplist

`\setupcounter [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 start = NUMBER
counter = NAME
method = page
state = start stop
way = bypage byblock bytext byhead bySECTION
prefix = yes no
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
prefixstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
numberorder = reverse
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
numberstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
type = first previous next last number
criterium = strict positive all
prefixconnector = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND

`\setupdataset [...,*...,...]`

* delay = yes no

`\setupdelimitedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 before = COMMAND
  after  = COMMAND
  language = LANGUAGE
  method = font
  repeat = yes no
  location = text paragraph margin
  left     = COMMAND
  middle   = COMMAND
  right    = COMMAND
  nextleft = COMMAND
  nextright = COMMAND
  spacebefore = INHERITS \blank
  spaceafter  = INHERITS \blank
  leftmargin  = yes no standard DIMENSION
  rightmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  indenting   = INHERITS \setupindenting
  indentnext  = yes no auto
  style       = STYLE COMMAND
  color       = COLOR
  symstyle    = STYLE COMMAND
  symcolor    = COLOR
```

`\setupdescription [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 title = yes no
  level = NUMBER
  text   = TEXT
  headcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  before     = COMMAND
  after      = COMMAND
  inbetween  = COMMAND
  alternative = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
                hanging top command NAME
  align      = INHERITS \setupalign
  headalign  = INHERITS \setupalign
  indenting  = INHERITS \setupindenting
  display    = yes no
  indentnext = yes no auto
  width      = fit broad line DIMENSION
  distance   = none DIMENSION
  hang       = fit broad none margin NUMBER
  closesymbol = COMMAND
  closecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  expansion   = yes no xml
  sample     = TEXT
  margin     = yes no standard DIMENSION
  style      = STYLE COMMAND
  color      = COLOR
  headstyle  = STYLE COMMAND
  headcolor  = COLOR
```

`\setupdirections [...*,...]`

```
* bidi = on off local global
  method = one two default
  fences = yes no
```

`\setupdocument [...*,...]`

```
* before = COMMAND
  after  = COMMAND
  metadata:author = TEXT
  metadata:title  = TEXT
  metadata:subject = TEXT
  metadata:keywords = TEXT
  KEY           = VALUE
```

`\setupeffect [...,1...] [...,2...] OPT`

1 NAME
2 method = none command
stretch = NUMBER
rulethickness = NUMBER
alternative = normal inner outer both hidden stretch

`\setupenumeration [...,1...] [...,2...] OPT`

1 NAME
2 title = yes no
number = yes no
numbercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
titledistance = DIMENSION
titlestyle = STYLE COMMAND
titlecolor = COLOR
titlecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
titleleft = COMMAND
titleright = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
symbol = COMMAND
starter = COMMAND
stopper = COMMAND
coupling = NAME
counter = NAME
level = NUMBER
text = TEXT
headcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
alternative = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
hanging top command NAME
align = *INHERITS* \setupalign
headalign = *INHERITS* \setupalign
indenting = *INHERITS* \setupindenting
display = yes no
indentnext = yes no auto
width = fit broad line DIMENSION
distance = none DIMENSION
hang = fit broad none margin NUMBER
closesymbol = COMMAND
closecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
expansion = yes no xml
sample = TEXT
margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
headcolor = COLOR
INHERITS \setupcounter

`\setupenv [...,*...] OPT`

* set = COMMAND
reset = COMMAND
KEY = VALUE

`\setupexport [...,*...] OPT`

* align = flushleft middle flushright normal
bodyfont = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
title = TEXT
subtitle = TEXT
author = TEXT
alternative = html div
properties = yes no
hyphen = yes no
cssfile = FILE
firstpage = FILE
lastpage = FILE

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME
2  width          = DIMENSION
   height         = DIMENSION
   label          = NAME
   page           = NUMBER
   object         = yes no
   prefix         = TEXT
   method         = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controls       = yes no
   preview        = yes no
   mask           = none
   resolution     = NUMBER
   color          = COLOR
   repeat         = yes no
   factor         = fit broad max auto default
   hfactor        = fit broad max auto default
   wfactor        = fit broad max auto default
   maxwidth       = DIMENSION
   maxheight      = DIMENSION
   equalwidth     = DIMENSION
   equalheight    = DIMENSION
   scale          = NUMBER
   xscale         = NUMBER
   yscale         = NUMBER
   s             = NUMBER
   sx             = NUMBER
   sy             = NUMBER
   lines          = NUMBER
   location       = local global default
   directory      = PATH
   option         = test frame empty
   foregroundcolor = COLOR
   reset          = yes no
   background     = color foreground NAME
   frame         = on off
   backgroundcolor = COLOR
   align          = INHERITS \setupalign
   xmax          = NUMBER
   ymax          = NUMBER
   frames         = on off
   interaction    = yes all none reference layer bookmark
   bodyfont       = DIMENSION
   comment        = COMMAND TEXT
   size           = none media crop trim art
   cache          = PATH
   resources      = PATH
   display        = FILE
   conversion     = TEXT
   order          = LIST
```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]`

* option = repeat

`\setupfield [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...] [...5,...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT

```
1  NAME
2  reset label frame horizontal vertical
3  INHERITS \setupfieldtotalframed
4  INHERITS \setupfieldlabelframed
5  INHERITS \setupfieldcontentframed
```

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME
2  category = NAME
   INHERITS \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldcategory [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 start = NUMBER
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  type = radio sub text line push check signature
  values = TEXT
  default = TEXT
  fieldframecolor = COLOR
  fieldbackgroundcolor = COLOR
  width = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  depth = DIMENSION
  align = left middle right flushleft center flushright
  n = NUMBER
  symbol = NAME
  fieldlayer = NAME
  option = readonly required protected sorted unavailable nocheck fixed file hidden printable auto
  clickin = REFERENCE
  clickout = REFERENCE
  regionin = REFERENCE
  regionout = REFERENCE
  afterkey = REFERENCE
  format = REFERENCE
  validate = REFERENCE
  calculate = REFERENCE
  focusin = REFERENCE
  focusout = REFERENCE
  openpage = REFERENCE
  closepage = REFERENCE
```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 INHERITS \setupframed
  INHERITS \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 INHERITS \setupframed
```

`\setupfields [...,1...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT

```
1 reset label frame horizontal vertical
2 INHERITS \setupfieldtotalframed
3 INHERITS \setupfieldlabelframed
4 INHERITS \setupfieldcontentframed
```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  distance = DIMENSION
  alternative = reset label frame horizontal vertical
  INHERITS \setupframed
```

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 leftmargin = DIMENSION
rightmargin = DIMENSION
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
alternative = symbol stretch rule space
method = local global middle broad
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
align = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
symbol = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupfillinlines [...*,...]`

* before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
margin = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
rulethickness = DIMENSION
color = COLOR

`\setupfillinrules [...*,...]`

* before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
n = NUMBER
interlinespace = small medium big NUMBER
distance = DIMENSION
width = fit broad DIMENSION
separator = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 n = NUMBER
alternative = default line word
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 pagestate = start stop
command = CD:ONEARGUMENT
margin = page
scale = NUMBER
paper = auto default NAME
INHERITS \setupframed

`\setupfloat [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1 SINGULAR
2 indentnext          = yes no auto
  default             = INHERITS \placefloat
  fallback            = INHERITS \placefloat
  inner               = COMMAND
  criterium           = DIMENSION
  method              = NUMBER
  sidemethod          = NUMBER
  textmethod          = NUMBER
  sidealign           = height depth line halfline grid normal
  local               = yes no
  command             = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  availablewidth      = DIMENSION
  availableheight     = DIMENSION
  minwidth            = DIMENSION
  maxwidth            = DIMENSION
  location            = left right middle flushleft flushright center max inner outer innermargin outermargin
                     inneredge outeredge backspace cutspace leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge
  leftmargindistance  = DIMENSION
  rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
  leftmargin          = DIMENSION
  rightmargin         = DIMENSION
  innermargin         = DIMENSION
  outermargin         = DIMENSION
  bottombefore        = COMMAND
  bottomafter         = COMMAND
  spacebefore         = none INHERITS \blank
  spaceafter          = none INHERITS \blank
  width               = DIMENSION
  height              = DIMENSION
  offset              = DIMENSION none overlay
  sidespacebefore     = none INHERITS \blank
  sidespaceafter      = none INHERITS \blank
  margin              = DIMENSION
  ntop                = DIMENSION
  nbottom             = DIMENSION
  step                = small medium big line depth
  nlines              = NUMBER
  cache               = yes no

```

`\setupfloatcaption [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1 NAME
2 suffix              = COMMAND
  suffixseparator     = COMMAND
  suffixstopper       = COMMAND
  location            = left right middle low high grid overlay inner outer innermargin outermargin leftmargin rightmargin
                     lefthanging righthanging hang top bottom stretch none default
  command             = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  numbercommand       = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  textcommand         = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  spacebefore         = INHERITS \blank
  spaceinbetween      = INHERITS \blank
  spaceafter          = INHERITS \blank
  distance            = DIMENSION
  inbetween           = COMMAND
  style               = STYLE COMMAND
  color               = COLOR
  topoffset           = DIMENSION
  bottomoffset        = DIMENSION
  number              = yes no none
  group               = TEXT
  leftmargin          = DIMENSION
  rightmargin         = DIMENSION
  innermargin         = DIMENSION
  outermargin         = DIMENSION
  align               = INHERITS \setupalign
  width               = fit max DIMENSION
  minwidth            = fit DIMENSION
  maxwidth            = DIMENSION
INHERITS \setupcounter

```

`\setupfloatsplitting [...,..*...,...]`

* before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
lines = auto NUMBER
conversion = NAME

`\setupfontexpansion [...]1 [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
factor = NUMBER
stretch = NUMBER
shrink = NUMBER
step = NUMBER

`\setupfontprotrusion [...]1 [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
factor = NUMBER
left = NUMBER
right = NUMBER

`\setupfontsolution [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]OPT`

1 NAME
2 goodies = FILE
solution = NAME
less = NAME
more = NAME
method = preroll split normal reverse random
criterium = NUMBER

`\setupfooter [...]1 [...,..2...,...]OPT`

1 text margin edge
2 *INHERITS* \setuplayoutelement

`\setupfootertexts [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT`

1 text margin edge
2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\setupforms [...,..*...,...]`

* method = XML HTML PDF
export = yes no

`\setupformula [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]OPT`

1 NAME
2 location = left right
align = left middle right flushleft center flushright normal
strut = yes no
distance = DIMENSION
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
spacebefore = *INHERITS* \blank
spaceafter = *INHERITS* \blank
numbercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
option = middle
margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
leftmargin = DIMENSION
rightmargin = DIMENSION
alternative = NAME
indentnext = yes no auto
grid = *INHERITS* \suptogrid
INHERITS \setupcounter

`\setupframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 corner          = rectangular round NUMBER
  framecorner     = rectangular round NUMBER
  backgroundcorner = rectangular round NUMBER
  radius          = DIMENSION
  frameradius     = DIMENSION
  backgroundradius = DIMENSION
  depth           = DIMENSION
  frameddepth     = DIMENSION
  backgrounddepth = DIMENSION
  framecolor      = COLOR
  topframe        = on off NAME
  bottomframe     = on off NAME
  leftframe       = on off NAME
  rightframe      = on off NAME
  region          = yes no
  rulethickness   = DIMENSION
  frameoffset     = DIMENSION
  frame           = on off overlay none
  background      = foreground color NAME
  backgroundoffset = frame DIMENSION
  component       = NAME
  extras          = COMMAND
  foregroundstyle  = STYLE COMMAND
  foregroundcolor  = COLOR
  setups          = NAME
  offset          = default overlay none DIMENSION
  width           = local fit max broad fixed DIMENSION
  height          = fit max broad DIMENSION
  align           = INHERITS \setupalign
  strut           = yes no local global
  autostrut       = yes no
  location        = height depth high low top middle bottom line lohi hanging keep mathematics normal
  autowidth       = yes no force
  lines           = NUMBER
  top             = COMMAND
  bottom          = COMMAND
  blank           = yes no
  profile         = NAME
  empty           = yes no
  loffset         = DIMENSION
  roffset         = DIMENSION
  toffset         = DIMENSION
  boffset         = DIMENSION
  orientation     = NUMBER
```

`\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 left            = COMMAND
  right           = COMMAND
  leftoffset      = DIMENSION
  rightoffset     = DIMENSION
  topoffset       = DIMENSION
  bottomoffset    = DIMENSION
  linecorrection  = yes no
  INHERITS \setupframed
```

`\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 left           = COMMAND
  right          = COMMAND
  inner          = COMMAND
  location       = left right middle none
  depthcorrection = on off
  bodyfont       = INHERITS \setupbodyfont
  indenting      = INHERITS \setupindenting
  style          = STYLE COMMAND
  color          = COLOR
  INHERITS \setupframed
  INHERITS \setupplacement
```

`\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]`

* + - TEXT

`\setuphead [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1 SECTION
2 frontpartlabel      = NAME
  bodypartlabel       = NAME
  appendixlabel       = NAME
  backpartlabel       = NAME
  expansion            = yes no xml
  catcodes             = NAME
  sectionresetset     = NAME
  sectionseparatorset = NAME
  sectionconversionset = NAME
  conversion          = NAME
  sectionstarter       = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  sectionstopper       = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  sectionset          = NAME
  sectionsegments     = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
  referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
  style               = STYLE COMMAND
  color               = COLOR
  textstyle           = STYLE COMMAND
  textcolor           = COLOR
  numberstyle         = STYLE COMMAND
  numbercolor         = COLOR
  coupling            = SECTION
  ownnumber           = yes no
  beforesection       = COMMAND
  aftersection        = COMMAND
  insidesection       = COMMAND
  incrementnumber     = yes no list empty
  placehead           = yes no hidden empty
  number              = yes no
  page                = INHERITS \page
  marking             = page reset
  header              =
  header              = start stop high none normal empty nomarking NAME
  text                = start stop high none normal empty nomarking NAME
  footer              = start stop high none normal empty nomarking NAME
  before              = COMMAND
  after               = COMMAND
  inbetween           = COMMAND
  continue            = yes no
  aligntitle          = yes no float
  interlinespace      = NAME
  interaction         = list reference
  internalgrid        = NAME
  grid                = normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low
                        none line strut box min max middle NAME
  align               = INHERITS \setupalign
  tolerance           = INHERITS \setuptolerance
  strut               = yes no
  hang                = line broad fit none NUMBER
  margin              = DIMENSION
  indentnext          = yes no auto
  alternative          = text paragraph normal margin inmargin top middle bottom reverse NAME
  width               = DIMENSION
  numberwidth         = DIMENSION
  textwidth           = DIMENSION
  distance            = DIMENSION
  commandbefore       = COMMAND
  commandafter        = COMMAND
  command             = CD:TWOARGUMENTS
  textcommand         = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  deeptextcommand     = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  numbercommand       = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  deepnumbercommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT

```

`\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1 NAME
2 alternative      = horizontal vertical
  renderingsetup   = NAME

```

`\setupheader [...1] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1 text margin edge
2 INHERITS \setupplayoutelement

```

`\setupheadertexts` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...]
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 `text` margin edge
2 `date` pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3 `date` pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4 `date` pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 `date` pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\setupheadnumber` [¹...] [²...]

1 SECTION
2 CD:SIGNNUMBER

`\setupheadtext` [¹...] [²...,...²...,...]
OPT

1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setuphelp` [¹...,...]¹ [²...,...²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 *INHERITS* \setupframed

`\setuphigh` [¹...,...]¹ [²...,...²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 distance = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuphighlight` [¹...,...]¹ [²...,...²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 command = yes no
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuphyphenation` [^{*}...,...^{*}...,...]

* method = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional none

`\setuphyphenmark` [^{*}...,...^{*}...,...]

* sign = normal wide

`\setupindentedtext` [¹...,...]¹ [²...,...²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
distance = DIMENSION
sample = TEXT
text = TEXT
width = fit broad DIMENSION
separator = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
headcolor = COLOR

`\setupindenting` [^{*}...,...]
OPT

* CD:SIGNsmall CD:SIGNmedium CD:SIGNbig none no not first next yes always never odd even normal reset toggle
DIMENSION NAME

`\setupindex` [¹...,...]¹ [²...,...²...,...]
OPT

1 NUMBER
2 *INHERITS* \setupregister

`\setupinitial [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 n = NUMBER
m = NUMBER
before = COMMAND
distance = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = line DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
font = FONT
text = TEXT
location = margin text
method = first last auto none

`\setupinsertion [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 location = page text columns firstcolumn lastcolumn

`\setupinteractionbar [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 alternative = a b c d e f g
state = start stop
command = CSNAME
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION max broad
depth = DIMENSION max
distance = DIMENSION
step = small medium big
backgroundcolor = COLOR
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
contrastcolor = COLOR
symbol = yes no
INHERITS \setupframed

`\setupinteractionmenu [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 alternative = vertical horizontal hidden
category = NAME
leftoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
rightoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
topoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
bottomoffset = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
maxwidth = DIMENSION
maxheight = DIMENSION
itemalign = left middle right flushleft flushright low high lohi
state = start empty local
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
distance = overlay DIMENSION
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
position = yes no
middle = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
samepage = yes no empty none normal default
contrastcolor = COLOR
INHERITS \setupframed

`\setupinteractionscreen [...,*...,...]`

* width = fit max tight DIMENSION
height = fit max tight DIMENSION
backspace = DIMENSION
horoffset = DIMENSION
veroffset = DIMENSION
topspace = DIMENSION
option = fit max singlesided doublesided bookmark auto none default fixed landscape portrait page
delay = none NUMBER

`\setupinteraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 state      = start stop
  style      = STYLE COMMAND
  color      = COLOR
  contrastcolor = COLOR
  title      = TEXT
  subtitle   = COLOR
  author     = TEXT
  date       = TEXT
  keyword    = TEXT
  focus      = standard frame width minwidth height minheight fit tight
  menu       = on off
  fieldlayer = auto NAME
  calculate  = REFERENCE
  click      = yes no
  display    = normal new
  page       = yes no page name auto
  openaction = REFERENCE
  closeaction = REFERENCE
  openpageaction = REFERENCE
  closepageaction = REFERENCE
  symbolset  = NAME
  height     = DIMENSION
  depth      = DIMENSION
  focusoffset = DIMENSION
```

`\setupinteraction [...]`

OPT

* NAME

`\setupinterlinespace [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 line      = DIMENSION
  height    = NUMBER
  depth     = NUMBER
  minheight = NUMBER
  mindepth  = NUMBER
  distance  = DIMENSION
  top       = NUMBER height
  bottom    = NUMBER
  stretch  = NUMBER
  shrink    = NUMBER
```

`\setupinterlinespace [...*,...]`

OPT

* on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

`\setupinterlinespace [...]`

* NAME

`\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]`

* text always global none

\setupitemgroup [¹...] [²...,...] [³...,...] [⁴...,...₌...,...]
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 each NUMBER
3 intro random continue packed autointro broad text before after nowwhite margin inmargin atmargin intext loose fit
nofit paragraph joinedup serried stopper unpacked repeat norepeat reverse columns one two three four five six
seven eight nine standard NUMBER*broad NUMBER*serried horizontal NAME
4 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
beforehead = COMMAND
afterhead = COMMAND
lefttext = COMMAND
righttext = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
factor = NUMBER
step = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
leftmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
rightmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
align = *INHERITS* \setupalign
indenting =
start = NUMBER
symalign = left middle right flushleft center flushright
symbol = NAME
n = NUMBER
indentnext = yes no auto
inner = COMMAND
command = CSNAME
items = NUMBER
maxwidth = DIMENSION
itemalign = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
alignsymbol = yes no
textdistance = small medium big none space DIMENSION
placestopper = yes no
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
headcolor = COLOR
marstyle = STYLE COMMAND
marcolor = COLOR
symstyle = STYLE COMMAND
symcolor = COLOR
INHERITS \setupcounter

`\setupitemgroup [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMBER
2  before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   inbetween   = COMMAND
   beforehead  = COMMAND
   afterhead   = COMMAND
   lefttext    = COMMAND
   righttext   = COMMAND
   left        = COMMAND
   right       = COMMAND
   factor      = NUMBER
   step        = DIMENSION
   width       = DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   option      = intro random continue packed autointro broad text before after nowwhite margin inmargin atmargin
                  intext loose fit nofit paragraph joinedup serried stopper unpacked repeat norepeat reverse
                  columns one two three four five six seven eight nine standard NUMBER*broad NUMBER*serried horizontal
                  NAME
   margin      = yes no standard DIMENSION
   leftmargin  = yes no standard DIMENSION
   rightmargin = yes no standard DIMENSION
   align       = INHERITS \setupalign
   indenting   =
   start       = NUMBER
   symalign    = left middle right flushleft center flushright
   symbol      = NAME
   n          = NUMBER
   indentnext  = yes no auto
   inner       = COMMAND
   command     = CSNAME
   items       = NUMBER
   maxwidth    = DIMENSION
   itemalign   = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
   alignsymbol = yes no
   textdistance = small medium big none space DIMENSION
   placestopper = yes no
   style       = STYLE COMMAND
   color       = COLOR
   headstyle   = STYLE COMMAND
   headcolor   = COLOR
   marstyle    = STYLE COMMAND
   marcolor    = COLOR
   symstyle    = STYLE COMMAND
   symcolor    = COLOR
   INHERITS \setupcounter

```

`\setupitems [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME
2  alternative = left right top bottom inmargin
   textwidth  = DIMENSION
   width      = DIMENSION
   distance   = DIMENSION
   symbol     = none NAME
   align      = left middle right flushleft flushright inner outer margin
   textalign  = left middle right flushleft flushright inner outer
   n         = NUMBER
   before     = COMMAND
   after      = COMMAND
   inbetween  = COMMAND

```

`\setuplabel [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 title = yes no
  number = yes no
  numbercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  titledistance = DIMENSION
  titlestyle = STYLE COMMAND
  titlecolor = COLOR
  titlecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  titleleft = COMMAND
  titleright = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  symbol = COMMAND
  starter = COMMAND
  stopper = COMMAND
  coupling = NAME
  counter = NAME
  level = NUMBER
  text = TEXT
  headcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  alternative = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
                hanging top command intext NAME
  align = INHERITS \setupalign
  headalign = INHERITS \setupalign
  indenting = INHERITS \setupindenting
  display = yes no
  indentnext = yes no auto
  width = fit broad line DIMENSION
  distance = none DIMENSION
  hang = fit broad none margin NUMBER
  closesymbol = COMMAND
  closecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  expansion = yes no xml
  sample = TEXT
  margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  headcolor = COLOR
  INHERITS \setupcounter
```

`\setuplabeltext [...1] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setuplabeltext [...1] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```

\setuplanguage [...]1 [...]2...
OPT
1 LANGUAGE default
2 default = LANGUAGE
state = start stop
date = INHERITS \currentdate
patterns = FILE
lefthyphenmin = NUMBER
righthyphenmin = NUMBER
lefthyphenchar = NUMBER
righthyphenchar = NUMBER
setups = NAME
spacing = broad packed
font = auto
text = TEXT
limittext = TEXT
hyphen = TEXT
compoundhyphen = TEXT
leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
leftquote = COMMAND
rightquote = COMMAND
leftquotation = COMMAND
rightquotation = COMMAND
leftspeech = COMMAND
rightspeech = COMMAND
leftsentence = COMMAND
middlespeech = COMMAND
rightsentence = COMMAND
midsentence = COMMAND
leftsubsentence = COMMAND
rightsubsentence = COMMAND

```

```

\setuplayer [...]1 [...]2...
OPT
1 NAME
2 state = start stop continue next repeat
option = test
page = NUMBER
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
region = NAME
rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
position = yes no overlay
hoffset = max DIMENSION
voffset = max DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
sx = NUMBER
sy = NUMBER
x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
corner = left middle right top bottom
location = grid left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g
line = NUMBER
column = NUMBER
direction = normal reverse
doublesided = yes no
method = fit overlay
repeat = yes
preset = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom middle middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

```

```

\setuplayeredtext [...]1 [...]2...
OPT
1 NAME
2 style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
INHERITS \setupframed

```


`\setuplayouttext` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

OPT

```
1 top header text footer bottom
2 text margin edge
3 state      = start stop empty high none normal nomarking NAME
  style      = STYLE COMMAND
  color      = COLOR
  strut      = yes no
  n          = NUMBER
  before     = COMMAND
  after      = COMMAND
  leftstyle  = STYLE COMMAND
  rightstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  leftcolor  = COLOR
  rightcolor = COLOR
  width      = DIMENSION
  leftwidth  = DIMENSION
  rightwidth = DIMENSION
```

`\setuplayout` [¹...] [²...,...]

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 state      = start stop normal repeat
  margin     = DIMENSION
  edge       = DIMENSION
  margindistance = DIMENSION
  edgedistance = DIMENSION
  leftedgedistance = DIMENSION
  rightedgedistance = DIMENSION
  leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
  rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
  topdistance = DIMENSION
  headerdistance = DIMENSION
  footerdistance = DIMENSION
  bottomdistance = DIMENSION
  preset      = NAME
  leftmargin  = DIMENSION
  rightmargin = DIMENSION
  leftedge    = DIMENSION
  rightedge   = DIMENSION
  header      = DIMENSION
  footer      = DIMENSION
  top         = DIMENSION
  bottom      = DIMENSION
  backspace   = DIMENSION
  topspace    = DIMENSION
  setups      = NAME
  cutspace    = DIMENSION
  width       = DIMENSION middle fit
  bottomspace = DIMENSION
  lines       = NUMBER
  height      = DIMENSION middle fit
  horoffset   = DIMENSION
  veroffset   = DIMENSION
  columns     = NUMBER
  columndistance = DIMENSION
  method      = default normal NAME
  location    = left middle right top bottom singlesided doublesided
  textwidth   = DIMENSION
  textheight  = DIMENSION
  nx          = NUMBER
  ny          = NUMBER
  dx          = DIMENSION
  dy          = DIMENSION
  scale       = NUMBER
  sx          = NUMBER
  sy          = NUMBER
  marking     = on off page empty color
  grid        = yes no off
  textdistance = DIMENSION
  alternative = default normal makeup NAME
  clipoffset  = DIMENSION
  cropoffset  = DIMENSION
  trimoffset  = DIMENSION
  bleedoffset = DIMENSION
  artoffset   = DIMENSION
```

\setuplayout [...]

* reset NAME

\setuplegend [...,¹...,...]

* *INHERITS* \setuppairedbox

\setuplinenote [...,¹...,...²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 compress = yes no
compressmethod = separator stopper space
compressseparator = COMMAND
compressdistance = DIMENSION
INHERITS \setupnote

\setuplinenumbering [...,¹...,...²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 start = NUMBER
step = NUMBER
method = page first next
conversion = NAME
continue = yes no
location = text begin end default left right inner outer inleft inright margin inmargin
distance = DIMENSION
align = inner outer flushleft flushright left right middle auto
command = CD:ONEARGUMENT
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
margin = DIMENSION
width = margin DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

\setuplines [...,¹...,...²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 option = packed
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
indenting = *INHERITS* \setupindenting
align = *INHERITS* \setupalign
space = yes on off fixed default
command = COMMAND
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

\setuplinetable [¹...] [²...] [...,³...,...]
OPT OPT

1 r c
2 odd even header NUMBER
3 lines = fit NUMBER
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
stretch = yes no DIMENSION
maxwidth = fit DIMENSION
nleft = NUMBER
n = NUMBER
repeat = yes no
nx = NUMBER
width = DIMENSION
height = fit line DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
align = *INHERITS* \setupalign
background = color
backgroundcolor = COLOR
xheight = max DIMENSION
xdepth = max DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

\setuplinewidth [...]

* small medium big DIMENSION

\setuplist [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

```
1 LIST
2 state = start stop
location = none here
type = simple command userdata
criterium = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference all SECTIONBLOCK:all text SECTIONBLOCK:text
current SECTIONBLOCK:current here previous SECTIONBLOCK:previous component SECTION
SECTIONBLOCK:SECTION
list = NAME
width = fit broad auto DIMENSION
height = fit broad DIMENSION
depth = fit broad DIMENSION
symbol = one two three none default
label = yes no none NAME
starter = COMMAND
stopper = COMMAND
command = CD:THREEARGUMENT
numbercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
textcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
pagecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
pagenumber = yes no always
headnumber = yes no always
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
margin = none DIMENSION
distance = none DIMENSION
aligntitle = yes no
numeralalign = left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
align = INHERITS \setupalign
hang = yes no
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
interaction = yes no all number text title page sectionnumber pagenumber
limittext = yes no TEXT
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
numberstyle = STYLE COMMAND
numbercolor = COLOR
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
pagestyle = STYLE COMMAND
pagecolor = COLOR
reference = NUMBER
extras = NAME
order = command all title
alternative = a b c d e f g left right top bottom command none interactive paragraph horizontal
vertical NAME
maxwidth = DIMENSION
pageprefix = yes no
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
pageprefixconnector = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
pagestopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
INHERITS \setupcounter
INHERITS \setupframed
```

\setuplistalternative [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
command = CD:THREEARGUMENTS
renderingsetup = NAME
width = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
stretch = DIMENSION
filler = COMMAND
```

`\setuplistextra [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND

`\setuplocalfloats [...,*...,...]`

* before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 *INHERITS* \setupinterlinespace

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,*...]`
OPT

* on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...*...]`

* NAME

`\setuplow [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 distance = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuplowhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 distance = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupMPgraphics [...,*...,...]`

* color = local global
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 format = metafun mpost
initializations = yes no
setups = NAME
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
extensions = yes no
method = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...,*...,...]`

* *INHERITS* \setupfittingpage

\setupMPvariables [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\setupmakeup [...]¹,... [...,...²...,...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 page = INHERITS \page
- command = COMMAND
- width = DIMENSION
- height = DIMENSION
- align = INHERITS \setupalign
- setups = NAME
- top = COMMAND
- bottom = COMMAND
- before = COMMAND
- after = COMMAND
- location = top
- reference = REFERENCE
- pagestate = start stop
- headerstate = start stop high empty none normal
- footerstate = start stop high empty none normal
- topstate = start stop high empty none normal
- bottomstate = start stop high empty none normal
- textstate = start stop high empty none normal
- doublesided = yes no empty
- style = INHERITS \value-style
- color = COLOR

\setupmarginblock [...]¹,... [...,...²...,...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 state = start stop
- width = DIMENSION
- before = COMMAND
- after = COMMAND
- inbetween = COMMAND
- align = INHERITS \setupalign
- style = STYLE COMMAND
- color = COLOR
- top = COMMAND
- bottom = COMMAND
- location = left right middle inmargin
- left = COMMAND
- right = COMMAND

\setupmargindata [...]¹,... [...,...²...,...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 strut = yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER
- command = CD:ONEARGUMENT
- width = DIMENSION
- align = INHERITS \setupalign
- anchor = region text
- location = left right inner outer
- method = top line first depth height
- category = default edge
- scope = local global
- option = text paragraph
- margin = local normal margin edge
- distance = DIMENSION
- hoffset = DIMENSION
- voffset = DIMENSION
- dy = DIMENSION
- bottomspace = DIMENSION
- threshold = DIMENSION
- line = NUMBER
- stack = yes continue
- style = STYLE COMMAND
- color = COLOR

\setupmarginframed [...]¹,... [...,...²...,...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 INHERITS \setupframed

`\setupmarginrule [...1...] [...2...]`
OPT

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupsidebar

`\setupmarginrules [...1...] [...2...]`
OPT

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupmarginrule

`\setupmarking [...1...] [...2...]`
OPT

- 1 MARK
- 2 state = start stop
expansion = yes no
separator = COMMAND
filtercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT

`\setupmathalignment [...1...] [...2...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 n = NUMBER
m = NUMBER
distance = DIMENSION
align = left middle right normal

`\setupmathcases [...1...] [...2...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
strut = yes no
style = STYLE COMMAND
distance = DIMENSION
numberdistance = DIMENSION

`\setupmathematics [...1...] [...2...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 openup = yes no
symbolset = NAME
functionstyle = STYLE COMMAND
compact = yes no
align = l2r r2l
bidi = yes no
sygreek = normal italic none
lcgreek = normal italic none
ucgreek = normal italic none
italics = 1 2 3 4 none reset
autopunctuation = yes no all
setups = NAME
domain = NAME reset
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
functionstyle = STYLE COMMAND
integral = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits none

`\setupmathfence [...1...] [...2...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 command = yes no
left = NUMBER
middle = NUMBER
right = NUMBER
mathstyle = display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big
color = COLOR
state = auto

```

\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  topdistance      = DIMENSION
   bottomdistance  = DIMENSION
   margin          = DIMENSION
   color           = COLOR
   strut           = yes no math tight
   alternative     = inner outer both
   rule            = yes no auto
   left            = NUMBER
   right           = NUMBER
   rulethickness   = DIMENSION
   mathstyle       = STYLE COMMAND
   distance        = no none overlay

```

```

\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  INHERITS \setupframed

```

```

\setupmathlabeltext [...1,...] [...2,...]
                        OPT
1  LANGUAGE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  left            = COMMAND
   right           = COMMAND
   strut           = yes no NUMBER
   align           = left middle right normal
   style           = STYLE COMMAND
   distance        = DIMENSION
   location        = top bottom high low lohi normal

```

```

\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  alternative     = mp
   color           = COLOR
   mppoffset       = DIMENSION
   mp              = NAME

```

```

\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  alternative     = default normal mp
   color           = COLOR
   mppoffset       = DIMENSION
   mp              = NAME

```

`\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 left      = COMMAND
  right     = COMMAND
  topcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  bottomcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  middlecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  mp        = NAME
  mpheight  = DIMENSION
  mpdepth   = DIMENSION
  mpoffset  = DIMENSION
  color     = COLOR
  hoffset   = DIMENSION
  voffset   = DIMENSION
  minheight = DIMENSION
  mindepth  = DIMENSION
  mathclass = rel ord
  offset    = min max normal
  location  = top bottom high low middle NUMBER
  strut     = yes no
  alternative = normal default mp
  minwidth  = DIMENSION
  distance  = DIMENSION
  moffset   = DIMENSION
  order     = normal reverse
  mathlimits = yes no
```

`\setupmathstyle [...*,...]`

* display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big NAME

`\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 grid      = INHERITS \setupgrid
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  method       = otr box
  before       = COMMAND
  after        = COMMAND
  distance     = DIMENSION
  n            = NUMBER
  maxheight    = DIMENSION
  maxwidth     = DIMENSION
  step         = DIMENSION
  profile      = NAME
  align        = INHERITS \setupalign
  setups       = NAME
  balance      = yes no
  splitmethod  = none fixed
  alternative   = local global
  internalgrid = line halfline
  separator    = rule
  strut        = yes no
  color        = COLOR
  rulecolor    = COLOR
  direction    = normal reverse
INHERITS \setupframed
```

`\setupmodule [...1] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 FILE
2 test = yes no
  KEY  = VALUE
```

`\setupnarrower [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 left  = DIMENSION
  middle = DIMENSION
  right  = DIMENSION
  default = CD:SIGNleft CD:SIGNmiddle CD:SIGNright NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
  before  = COMMAND
  after   = COMMAND
```


`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME
2  title           = yes no
   number          = yes no
   type            = note
   numbercommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   titledistance   = DIMENSION
   titlestyle      = STYLE COMMAND
   titlecolor      = COLOR
   titlecommand    = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   titleleft       = COMMAND
   titleright      = COMMAND
   left            = COMMAND
   right           = COMMAND
   symbol          = COMMAND
   starter         = COMMAND
   stopper         = COMMAND
   coupling        = NAME
   counter         = NAME
   level           = NUMBER
   text            = TEXT
   headcommand     = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   before          = COMMAND
   after           = COMMAND
   inbetween       = COMMAND
   alternative      = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
                     hanging top command note NAME
   align           = INHERITS \setupalign
   headalign       = INHERITS \setupalign
   indenting       = INHERITS \setupindenting
   display         = yes no
   indentnext      = yes no auto
   width           = fit broad line DIMENSION
   distance        = none DIMENSION
   hang            = fit broad none margin NUMBER
   closesymbol     = COMMAND
   closecommand    = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   expansion       = yes no xml
   sample          = TEXT
   margin          = yes no standard DIMENSION
   style           = STYLE COMMAND
   color           = COLOR
   headstyle       = STYLE COMMAND
   headcolor       = COLOR
INHERITS \setupcounter

```

\setupnote [...¹,...] [...²,...]

OPT

1 NAME
2 interaction = yes no number text all
symbolcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
textcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
indicator = yes no
textseparator = COMMAND
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
rulecommand = COMMAND
rule = on off normal left right command paragraph
split = tolerant strict verystrict NUMBER
factor = NUMBER
location = text page high bottom none columns firstcolumn lastcolumn
next = COMMAND
n = NUMBER
rulecolor = COLOR
rulethickness = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
interlinespace = NAME
paragraph = yes no
before = COMMAND
after = cd.command
inbetween = COMMAND
scope = page
columnndistance = DIMENSION
continue = yes no
alternative = grid fixed columns note none
criterium = page
bodyfont = *INHERITS* \setupbodyfont
align = *INHERITS* \setupalign
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
anchor = next
INHERITS \setupframed

\setupoffset [...^{*},...]

* *INHERITS* \setupoffsetbox

\setupoffsetbox [...^{*},...]

* x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
topoffset = DIMENSION
bottomoffset = DIMENSION
method = fixed
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION
location = left middle right top bottom line l c r m t b g

\setupoperatortext [...¹] [...²,...]

OPT

1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = VALUE

\setupoppositeplacing [...^{*},...]

* state = start stop
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND

\setupoutputroutine [...¹] [...²,...]

OPT

1 NAME
2 KEY = CSNAME

\setupoutputroutine [...]

* NAME

\setuppagechecker [...,¹...] [...,²...²...] OPT

1 NAME
2 lines = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION
method = 0 1 2 3
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND

\setuppagecomment [...,^{*}...] ^{*}

* location = left right top bottom none
state = start stop none
offset = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION

\setuppagegrid [...,¹...] [...,²...²...] OPT

1 NAME
2 n = NUMBER
nleft = NUMBER
nright = NUMBER
width = DIMENSION auto
distance = DIMENSION
lines = NUMBER
maxwidth = DIMENSION
maxheight = DIMENSION
direction = normal reverse
page = *INHERITS* \page
INHERITS \setupframed

\setuppagegridarea [...,¹...] [...,²...²...] OPT

1 NAME
2 state = start stop repeat
x = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
clipoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
INHERITS \setupframed

\setuppagegridareatext [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\setuppagegridlines [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...]

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER
4 NUMBER

\setuppagegridspan [...,¹...] [...,²...²...] OPT

1 NAME
2 n = NUMBER
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
INHERITS \setupframed

\setuppagegridstart [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴

1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER
4 NUMBER

\setuppageinjection [...]¹,..._{OPT} [...]²,..._{OPT}

1 NAME
2 state = previous next NUMBER
delay = yes no
alternative = figure buffer setups none NAME
page = *INHERITS* \page
pagestate = start stop
n = NUMBER
INHERITS \setupframed

\setuppageinjectionalternative [...]¹,..._{OPT} [...]²,..._{OPT}

1 NAME
2 renderingsetup = NAME

\setuppagenumber [...]^{*},..._{OPT}

* *INHERITS* \setupuserpagenumber

\setuppagenumbering [...]^{*},..._{OPT}

* alternative = singlesided doublesided
page = *INHERITS* \page
strut = yes no
command = CD:ONEARGUMENT
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
state = start stop
width = DIMENSION
location = header footer left middle right inleft inright margin inmargin atmargin marginedge
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

\setuppageshift [...]¹_{OPT} [...]²_{OPT} [...]³_{OPT}

1 page paper
2 NAME
3 NAME

\setuppagestate [...]^{*},..._{OPT}

* delay = yes no

\setuppagetransitions [...]^{*}

* reset auto start random NUMBER

\setuppairedbox [...]¹,..._{OPT} [...]²,..._{OPT}

1 NAME
2 before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
location = left middle right top bottom high low
n = NUMBER
distance = DIMENSION
bodyfont = *INHERITS* \setupbodyfont
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
maxwidth = DIMENSION
maxheight = DIMENSION
align = *INHERITS* \setupalign
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuppairedbox [...,*=...,...]`

* *INHERITS* \setuppairedbox

`\setuppalet [...]`

* NAME

`\setuppaper [...,*=...,...]`

* *INHERITS* \setuppapersize

`\setuppapersize [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT OPT

1 reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
2 reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME

`\setuppapersize [...,1] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 top = COMMAND
bottom = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
method = normal none NAME
scale = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
topspace = DIMENSION
backspace = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
page = reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
paper = reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
option = fit max
distance = DIMENSION

`\setupparagraph [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
align = *INHERITS* \setupalign
setups = NAME

`\setupparagraphintro [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 reset each first next
2 COMMAND

`\setupparagraphnumbering [...,*=...,...]`

* state = start stop line reset
distance = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupparagraphs` [¹...] [²...,...] [³...,...]

OPT OPT

```
1 NAME
2 each NUMBER
3 n = NUMBER
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  width = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION fit
  top = COMMAND
  bottom = COMMAND
  align = INHERITS \setupalign
  inner = COMMAND
  command = COMMAND
  rule = on off
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  rulecolor = COLOR
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
```

`\setupparagraphs` [¹...] [²...,...]

OPT

```
1 NAME:NUMBER
2 n = NUMBER
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  width = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION fit
  top = COMMAND
  bottom = COMMAND
  align = INHERITS \setupalign
  inner = COMMAND
  command = COMMAND
  rule = on off
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  rulecolor = COLOR
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
```

`\setupparallel` [¹...] [²...,...] [³...,...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
  start = NUMBER
  n = NUMBER
  criterium = all
```

`\setupperiods` [^{*}...,...]

```
* n = NUMBER
  width = DIMENSION fit
  distance = DIMENSION
  symbol = COMMAND
```

`\setupplacement` [¹...,...] [²...,...]

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  grid = INHERITS \snaptogrid
  linecorrection = on off
  depthcorrection = on off
  margin = yes no standard
```

`\setuppositionbar [...,..*...,...]`

* style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
n = NUMBER
min = NUMBER
max = NUMBER
text = TEXT
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION

`\setuppositioning [...,..1...] [...,..2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 offset = yes no
unit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
state = start overlay
xoffset = DIMENSION
yoffset = DIMENSION
xstep = absolute relative
ystep = absolute relative
xscale = NUMBER
yscale = NUMBER
xfactor = NUMBER
yfactor = NUMBER
factor = NUMBER
scale = NUMBER

`\setupprefixtext [...,..1...] [...,..2...,...]`
OPT

1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupprocessor [...,..1...] [...,..2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 state = start stop
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
command = CD:ONEARGUMENT
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupprofile [...,..1...] [...,..2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 height = DIMENSION
depth = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
factor = NUMBER
lines = NUMBER
method = strict fixed none

`\setupprograms [...,..*...,...]`

* style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupquotation [...,..*...,...]`

* *INHERITS* \setupdelimitedtext

`\setupquote [...,..*...,...]`

* *INHERITS* \setupdelimitedtext

`\setuprealpagenumber [...,..*...,...]`

* *INHERITS* \setupcounter

`\setupreferenceformat [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 label = * NAME
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
type = default text title number page realpage
setups = NAME
autocase = yes no
text = TEXT
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setupreferenceprefix [...]`

* + - TEXT

`\setupreferencestructureprefix [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME SECTION
2 default
3 prefix = yes no
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
prefixstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
numberstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
numberseparatorset = NAME
prefixconnector = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND

`\setuppreferencing [...*,...]`

* state = start stop
expansion = yes no xml
autofile = yes no
export = yes no
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
width = DIMENSION
doublesided = yes no
interaction = label text symbol all
separator = COMMAND
prefix = + - TEXT

`\setupregister [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NUMBER
2 *INHERITS* \setupregister

\setupregister [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] [...,⁴...]

1	NAME		
2	NUMBER		
3	referencemethod	=	forward
	expansion	=	yes <u>no</u> xml
	ownnumber	=	yes <u>no</u>
	xmlsetup	=	NAME
	alternative	=	a b A B
	method	=	default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
	compress	=	yes <u>no</u> all
	criterium	=	local text current previous <u>all</u> SECTION
	pageprefixseparatorset	=	COMMAND
	pageprefixconversionset	=	NAME
	pageprefixstarter	=	COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
	pageprefixstopper	=	COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
	pageprefixset	=	NAME
	pageprefixsegments	=	NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
	pageprefixconnector	=	COMMAND
	pageprefix	=	yes no
	pageseparatorset	=	NAME
	pageconversionset	=	NAME
	pagestarter	=	COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
	pagestopper	=	COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
	pagesegments	=	NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
	maxwidth	=	DIMENSION
	indicator	=	<u>yes</u> no
	before	=	COMMAND
	after	=	COMMAND
	command	=	CD:ONEARGUMENT
	textcommand	=	CD:ONEARGUMENT
	deeptextcommand	=	CD:ONEARGUMENT
	pagecommand	=	CD:ONEARGUMENT
	distance	=	DIMENSION
	interaction	=	text <u>pagenumber</u>
	pagenumber	=	<u>yes</u> no
	symbol	=	a <u>n</u> none 1 2 COMMAND
	language	=	default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn LANGUAGE
	style	=	STYLE COMMAND
	color	=	COLOR
	textstyle	=	STYLE COMMAND
	textcolor	=	COLOR
	pagestyle	=	STYLE COMMAND
	pagecolor	=	COLOR
	n	=	NUMBER
	balance	=	<u>yes</u> no
	align	=	<i>INHERITS</i> \setupalign
	numberorder	=	<u>numbers</u>

\setupregister [...]¹ [...,...]² OPT

```
1 NAME:NUMBER
2 referencemethod = forward
  expansion = yes no xml
  ownnumber = yes no
  xmlsetup = NAME
  alternative = a b A B
  method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress = yes no all
  criterium = local text current previous all SECTION
  pageprefixseparatorset = COMMAND
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixstarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  pageprefixstopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  pageprefixset = NAME
  pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all SECTION SECTION:SECTION SECTION:* SECTION:all
  pageprefixconnector = COMMAND
  pageprefix = yes no
  pageseparatorset = NAME
  pageconversionset = NAME
  pagestarter = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  pagestopper = COMMAND PROCESSOR->COMMAND
  pagesegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:all
  maxwidth = DIMENSION
  indicator = yes no
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  command = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  textcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  deeptextcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  pagecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  distance = DIMENSION
  interaction = text pagenumber
  pagenumber = yes no
  symbol = a n none 1 2 COMMAND
  language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-sc9 LANGUAGE
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  textcolor = COLOR
  pagestyle = STYLE COMMAND
  pagecolor = COLOR
  n = NUMBER
  balance = yes no
  align = INHERITS \setupalign
  numberorder = numbers
```

\setuprenderingwindow [...]¹ [...,...]² OPT

```
1 NAME
2 openpageaction = REFERENCE
  closepageaction = REFERENCE
  INHERITS \setupframed
```

\setuprotate [...,...]^{*}

```
* location = fit broad depth high middle default normal
  rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
  INHERITS \setupframed
```

`\setupscale [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 scale      = NUMBER
  xscale     = NUMBER
  yscale     = NUMBER
  width      = DIMENSION
  height     = DIMENSION
  depth      = yes no
  lines      = NUMBER
  factor     = fit broad max auto default
  hfactor    = fit broad max auto default
  wfactor    = fit broad max auto default
  maxwidth   = DIMENSION
  maxheight  = DIMENSION
  s          = NUMBER
  sx         = NUMBER
  sy         = NUMBER
  equalwidth = DIMENSION
  equalheight = DIMENSION
  grid       = yes fit height depth halfline
```

`\setupscript [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 method    = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
  preset    = NAME
  features  = auto
```

`\setupsectionblock [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 page      = INHERITS \page
  before    = COMMAND
  after     = COMMAND
  number    = yes no
```

`\setupselector [...1] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 n        = NUMBER
  m        = NUMBER
```

`\setupshift [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 continue  = yes no
  unit      = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  method    = NUMBER
  dy        = NUMBER
  align     = INHERITS \setupalign
  style     = STYLE COMMAND
  color     = COLOR
```

`\setupsidebar [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 rulethickness = DIMENSION
  rulecolor    = COLOR
  alternative   = NUMBER
  topoffset    = DIMENSION
  bottomoffset = DIMENSION
  distance     = DIMENSION
  leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
  level        = NUMBER
```

`\setupsorting [...,1...] [...,2≡...,...]`

OPT

```
1 SINGULAR
2 expansion = yes no xml
  alternative = first last normal NAME
  next = COMMAND
  command = CD:THREEARGUMENTS
  textcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  synonymcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن LANGUAGE
  method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  criterium = current previous local text all SECTION
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  textcolor = COLOR
  synonymstyle = STYLE COMMAND
  synonymcolor = COLOR
```

`\setupspacing [...]`

OPT

* fixed packed broad

`\setupspellchecking [...,*...,...]`

```
* state = start stop
  method = 1 2 3
  list = NAME
```

`\setupstartstop [...,1...] [...,2≡...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  setups = NAME
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
```

`\setupstretched [...,*...,...]`

* *INHERITS* \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`

OPT

* yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,2≡...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 method = command
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
```

`\setupsubformula [...,1...] [...,2≡...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 indentnext = yes no auto
```

`\setupsubpagenumber [...,*...,...]`

* *INHERITS* \setupcounter

`\setupsymbolset [...]`

* NAME

`\setupsynonyms [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 SINGULAR
2 expansion = yes no xml
alternative = first last normal NAME
next = COMMAND
command = CD:THREEARGUMENTS
textcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
synonymcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-sc9 LANGUAGE
method = default before after first last ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
criterion = current previous local text all SECTION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
textstyle = STYLE COMMAND
textcolor = COLOR
synonymstyle = STYLE COMMAND
synonymcolor = COLOR

`\setups [...,*,...]`

* NAME

`\setups {...,*,...}`

* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 r c x y row column first last start header each odd even one NUMBER -NUMBER
2 first least each two odd even NUMBER -NUMBER
3 extras = COMMAND
left = COMMAND
right = COMMAND
headcolor = COLOR
headstyle = STYLE COMMAND
leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
columndistance = DIMENSION
maxwidth = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
textwidth = DIMENSION local
split = yes no repeat auto
header = repeat
option = stretch tight
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
samepage = before after both
spaceinbetween = *INHERITS* \blank
splitoffset = DIMENSION
aligncharacter = yes no
alignmentcharacter = TEXT
distance = DIMENSION
color = COLOR
style = STYLE COMMAND
INHERITS \setupframed

`\setupTEXpage [...,*...,...]`

* *INHERITS* \setupfittingpage

`\setuptables [...,*...,...]`

* text = DIMENSION max
split = yes no repeat auto
frame = on off
NL = *INHERITS* \blank
VL = small medium big none NUMBER
HL = small medium big none NUMBER
distance = small medium big none
align = left middle right
commands = COMMAND
bodyfont = *INHERITS* \setupbodyfont
rulethickness = DIMENSION
height = strut NUMBER
depth = strut NUMBER

`\setuptabulate [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
 OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 *INHERITS* \setuptabulation

`\setuptabulation [...]1,...]` `[...,...2...,...]`
 OPT

1 NAME
2 format = TEMPLATE none
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
distance = small medium big none blank depth grid DIMENSION
align = left middle right dimension
rule = line normal
rulecolor = COLOR
rulethickness = DIMENSION
bodyfont = *INHERITS* \setupbodyfont
indenting = yes no
split = yes no repeat auto
unit = DIMENSION
margin = DIMENSION
inner = COMMAND
EQ = COMMAND
header = yes repeat text
frame = on off
title = TEXT

`\setuptagging [...,...*...,...]`

* state = start stop
method = auto

`\setuptaglabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
 OPT

1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setuptext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
 OPT

1 text margin edge
2 *INHERITS* \setuplayoutelement

`\setuptextbackground [...]1,...]` `[...,...2...,...]`
 OPT

1 NAME
2 state = start stop
location = text paragraph none
alternative = NUMBER
mp = NAME
method = NAME
background = color
backgroundcolor = COLOR
corner = rectangular round
level = NUMBER
backgroundoffset = DIMENSION
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
align = *INHERITS* \setupalign
dash = NUMBER
radius = DIMENSION
frame = on off
framecolor = COLOR
rulethickness = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
frameoffset = DIMENSION
leftoffset = yes no standard DIMENSION
rightoffset = yes no standard DIMENSION
topoffset = small medium big line DIMENSION
bottomoffset = small medium big line DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuptextflow [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 width = DIMENSION
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR

`\setuptextrules [...*,...]`

* before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
rulethickness = DIMENSION
location = left inmargin
style = STYLE COMMAND
color = COLOR
rulecolor = COLOR
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
depthcorrection = on off
bodyfont = *INHERITS* \setupbodyfont

`\setuptexttexts [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...] [...5,...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 text margin edge
2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\setupthinrules [...*,...]`

* height = max DIMENSION
depth = max DIMENSION
background = color
frame = on off
rulethickness = DIMENSION
alternative = a b c none
backgroundcolor = COLOR
color = COLOR
interlinespace = small medium big NUMBER
before = COMMAND
after = COMMAND
inbetween = COMMAND
n = NUMBER

`\setuptolerance [...*,...]`

* horizontal vertical verystRICT strict tolerant verytolerant space stretch

`\setuptooltip [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 location = left middle right
INHERITS \setupframed

`\setuptop [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 text margin edge
2 *INHERITS* \setuplayoutelement

`\setuptoptexts [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...] [...5,...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 text margin edge
2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

`\setuptype [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME
  command = CSNAME
  left = COMMAND
  right = COMMAND
  tab = yes no NUMBER
  compact = absolute last all
  escape = yes no TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  lines = yes no normal hyphenated
  space = on off normal fixed stretch
```

`\setuptyping [...*,...]`

```
* oddmargin = DIMENSION
  evenmargin = DIMENSION
  margin = yes no standard DIMENSION
  option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
  align = INHERITS \setupalign
  lines = yes no normal hyphenated
  space = on off normal fixed stretch
  keeptogether = yes no
  before = COMMAND
  after = COMMAND
  strip = yes no NUMBER
  range = NUMBER NAME
  tab = yes no NUMBER
  escape = yes no TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  indentnext = yes no auto
  continue = yes no
  start = NUMBER
  stop = NUMBER
  step = NUMBER
  numbering = file line no
  blank = INHERITS \blank
```

`\setupunit [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 method = 1 2 3 4 5 6
  language = LANGUAGE
  alternative = text mathematics
  order = reverse normal
  separator = small medium big normal none NAME
  space = small medium big normal none NAME
  style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
```

`\setupunittext [...1] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupurl [...*,...]`

```
* style = STYLE COMMAND
  color = COLOR
```

`\setupuserpagenumber [...*,...]`

```
* viewerprefix = TEXT
  state = start stop none keep empty
INHERITS \setupcounter
```

`\setupversion [...]`

```
* concept file temporary final NAME
```


`\setupviewerlayer [...,*=...,...]`

* title = TEXT
state = start stop
export = yes no
printable = yes no
scope = local global
method = none command

`\setupvspacing [...,*,...]`

* *INHERITS* \vspacing OPT

`\setupwhitespace [...,*,...]`

* fix fixed flexible line halflineline quarterline none small medium big default DIMENSION OPT

`\setupwithargument {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 NAME

`\setupxml [...,*=...,...]`

* default = hidden none text
compress = yes no

`\setupxtable [...,1,...] [...,*=2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 textwidth = DIMENSION local
bodyfont = *INHERITS* \setupbodyfont
spaceinbetween = *INHERITS* \blank
option = tight max stretch width height fixed
textheight = DIMENSION
maxwidth = DIMENSION
columnndistance = DIMENSION
leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
header = repeat
footer = repeat
rulethickness = DIMENSION
split = yes no repeat auto
splitoffset = DIMENSION
samepage = before after both
distance = DIMENSION
INHERITS \setupframed

`\setup [...]`

* NAME

`\setup {...}`

* NAME

`\setuvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setuxvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = COMMAND
- reset = COMMAND
- KEY = VALUE

`\setvisualizerfont [...]*`
OPT

- * FONT

`\setwidthof ...1 \to ...2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\setxmeasure {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setxvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setxvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setxvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = COMMAND
- reset = COMMAND
- KEY = VALUE

`\sfrac {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\shapedhbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\shiftdown {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\shiftup {...}`

- * CONTENT

\shift {...}

* CONTENT

\showallmakeup

\showattributes

\showbodyfont [...,*,...]

* INHERITS \setupbodyfont

\showbodyfontenvironment [...,*,...]

* INHERITS \setupbodyfont

\showboxes

\showbtxdatasetauthors [...,*=...,...]
OPT

* specification = NAME
dataset = NAME
field = address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher
school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

\showbtxdatasetauthors [...]
OPT

* NAME

\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,*=...,...]
OPT

* specification = NAME
dataset = NAME
field = address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher
school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]
OPT

* NAME

\showbtxdatasetfields [...,*=...,...]
OPT

* specification = NAME
dataset = NAME
field = address assignee author booktitle chapter day dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
journal language month monthfiled nationality note number one two organization pages publisher
school series title type volume year yearfiled NAME

\showbtxdatasetfields [...]
OPT

* NAME

\showbtxfields [...,*=...,...]
OPT

* rotation = NUMBER
specification = NAME

\showbtxfields [...]
OPT

* NAME

\showbtxhashedauthors [...]
OPT

* TEXT

\showbtxtables [...]
OPT

* TEXT

\showchardata {...}

* TEXT

\showcharratio {...}

* TEXT

\showcolor [...]

* COLOR

\showcolorbar [...]

* COLOR

\showcolorcomponents [...]

* COLOR

\showcolorgroup [...]¹ [...]²,...]
OPT

1 NAME

2 horizontal vertical number value name

\showcolorset [...]

* COLOR

\showcolorstruts

\showcounter [...]

* NAME

\showdirectives

\showdirlsinmargin

\showedebuginfo

\showexperiments

\showfont [...]¹ [...]²,...]
OPT

1 FONT

2 NUMBER

\showfontdata

\showfontkerns

\showfontparameters

\showfontstrip [...]*,...]

* *INHERITS* \setupbodyfont

```
\showfontstyle [...] [...] [...] [...]
                OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
1  INHERITS \setupbodyfont
2  rm ss tt mm hw cg
3  tf bf it sl bi bs
4  all NUMBER
```

```
\showframe [...] [...]
                OPT      OPT
1  top header text footer bottom
2  leftedge leftmargin text rightmargin rightedge
```

\showglyphs

```
\showgrid [...]
                OPT
*  reset bottom top none all lines frame nonumber right left outer columns
```

\showgridsnapping

```
\showhelp {...} [...]
1  TEXT
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\showhyphenationtrace [...]
                        OPT
1  LANGUAGE
2  TEXT
```

```
\showhyphens {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\showinjector [...]
                OPT
*  NAME
```

\showjustification

```
\showkerning {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\showlayout [...]
                OPT
*  pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in
```

\showlayoutcomponents

```
\showligature {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\showligatures [...]
*  FONT
```

\showlogcategories

```
\showmakeup [...]
                OPT
*  makeup all boxes glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox
    simplevtop user math italic origin reset
```

\showmargins

\showmessage {...} {...} {...,³...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

\showminimalbaseline

\shownextbox \... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CONTENT

\showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l
- 3 TEXT

\showpalet [¹...] [²...,³...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 horizontal vertical number value name

\showparentchain \... {²...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\showprint [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...,...]
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 *INHERITS* \setuppapersize
- 2 *INHERITS* \setuppapersize
- 3 *INHERITS* \setuplayout

\showsetups [...,^{*}...]
OPT

- * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in

\showsetupsdefinition [...]

- * NAME

\showstruts

\showsymbolset [...]

- * NAME

\showtimer {...}

- * TEXT

\showtokens [...]

- * NAME

\showtrackers

\showvalue {...}

- * NAME

`\showvariable {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY

`\showwarning {...} {...} {..., ...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
3 CONTENT

`\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}`

1 COMMAND
2 COMMAND

`\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 left right middle flushleft flushright inner outer
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\slanted`

`\slantedbold`

`\slicepages` [¹...] [_{OPT}...²...]_{OPT} [_{OPT}...³...]_{OPT}

1 FILE
2 offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
3 offset = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER

`\slovenianNumerals` {...}

* NUMBER

`\sloveniannumerals` {...}

* NUMBER

`\small`

`\smallbodyfont`

`\smallbold`

`\smallbolditalic`

`\smallboldslanted`

`\smallcapped` {...}

* TEXT

`\smallcappedcharacters` {...}

* NUMBER

`\smallcappedromannumerals` {...}

* NUMBER

`\smaller`

`\smallitalicbold`

`\smallnormal`

`\smallskip`

`\smallslanted`

`\smallslantedbold`

`\smalltype`

`\smash [...]1 {...}2}`

- OPT
1 `w` `h` `d` `t` `b`
2 `CONTENT`

`\smashbox ...`

- * `CSNAME` `NUMBER`

`\smashboxed ...`

- * `CSNAME` `NUMBER`

`\smashedhbox ...1 {...}2}`

- OPT
1 `TEXT`
2 `CONTENT`

`\smashedvbox ...1 {...}2}`

- OPT
1 `TEXT`
2 `CONTENT`

`\snaptogrid [...]1 \...2 {...}3}`

- OPT
1 `normal` `standard` `yes` `strict` `tolerant` `top` `bottom` `both` `broad` `fit` `first` `last` `high` `one` `low` `none` `line` `strut` `box` `min` `max`
2 `CSNAME`
3 `CONTENT`

`\snaptogrid [...]1,...2 \...3 {...}4}`

- OPT
1 `INHERITS` `\definegridsnapping`
2 `CSNAME`
3 `CONTENT`

`\someheadnumber [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 `SECTION`
2 `previous` `current` `next` `first` `last`

`\somekindoftab [...]*,...*,...*`

- OPT
* `alternative` = `horizontal` `vertical`
 `width` = `DIMENSION`
 `height` = `DIMENSION`
 `n` = `NUMBER`
 `m` = `NUMBER`

`\someline [...]`

- * `REFERENCE`

`\somalocalfloat`

`\somenamedheadnumber {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 `SECTION`
2 `previous` `current` `next` `first` `last`

`\someplace {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 [...]6`

- 1 `TEXT`
2 `TEXT`
3 `TEXT`
4 `TEXT`
5 `TEXT`
6 `REFERENCE`

`\somewhere {1...} {2...} [3...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\sorting [1...] {2...}`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\space`

`\spanishNumerals {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\spanishnumerals {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\speech {.*}`

- * CONTENT

`\splitdfrac {1...} {2...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\splitfilename {.*}`

- * FILE

`\splitfloat [...,1...OPT...] {2...} {3...}`

- 1 *INHERITS* \setupfloatsplitting
- 2 COMMAND
- 3 CONTENT

`\splitfrac {1...} {2...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\splitoffbase`

`\splitofffull`

`\splitoffkind`

`\splitoffname`

`\splitoffpath`

`\splitoffroot`

`\splitofftokens 1... \from 2... \to 3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitofftype`

`\splitstring 1... \at 2... \to 3... \and 4...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\spreadhbox ...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\sqrt [1...] {2...}`
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\stackrel{1}{rel} {1...} {2...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\startalign [...*...*...] ... \stopalign`
OPT

- * *INHERITS* \setupmathalignment

`\startalignment [...*...*...] ... \stopalignment`

- * *INHERITS* \setupalign

`\startallmodes [...*...*...] ... \stopallmodes`

- * NAME

`\startappendices [...*...*...] ... \stopappendices`
OPT

- * bookmark = TEXT
- INHERITS* \setupsectionblock

`\startattachment [1...] [...2...2...] ... \stopattachment`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupattachment

`\startattachment [1...] [...2...2...] ... \stopattachment`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupattachment

`\startbackground [...*...*...] ... \stopbackground`
OPT

- * *INHERITS* \setupbackground

`\startbackground [...*...*...] ... \stopbackground`
OPT

- * *INHERITS* \setupbackground

`\startbackmatter [...*...*...] ... \stopbackmatter`
OPT

- * bookmark = TEXT
- INHERITS* \setupsectionblock

`\startbar [...*...] ... \stopbar`

- * NAME

`\startbitmapimage [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopbitmapimage`

* color = rgb cmyk gray
width = DIMENSION
height = DIMENSION
x = NUMBER
y = NUMBER

`\startblockquote [...,*...] ... \stopblockquote`

* *INHERITS* \startnarrower^{OPT}

`\startbodymatter [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopbodymatter`

* bookmark = TEXT^{OPT}
INHERITS \setupsectionblock

`\startboxedcolumns [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopboxedcolumns`

* *INHERITS* \setupmixedcolumns^{OPT}

`\startbtxlabeltext [1...] [2...] ... \stopbtxlabeltext`

1 LANGUAGE^{OPT}
2 KEY

`\startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...*] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions`

* NAME

`\startbuffer [...*] ... \stopbuffer`

* NAME^{OPT}

`\startbuffer ... \stopbuffer`

`\startbut [...*] ... \stopbut`

* REFERENCE

`\startcases [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopcases`

* *INHERITS* \setupmathcases^{OPT}

`\startcatcodetable *... ... \stopcatcodetable`

* CSNAME

`\startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned`

`\startchapter [...,.*1...,...] [...,.*2...,...] ... \stopchapter`

1 title = TEXT^{OPT}
bookmark = TEXT^{OPT}
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startcharacteralign [...*] ... \stopcharacteralign`

* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT^{OPT}

`\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences`

$$\backslash\text{startchemical} \underset{\text{OPT}}{[...]} \underset{\text{OPT}}{[...,\dots,\dots]} \dots \backslash\text{stopchemical}$$

```
1 NAME
2 INHERITS \setupchemical
```

```
\startcollect ... \stopcollect
```

```
\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting
```

`\startcolor [...]` ... `\stopcolor`

* COLOR

`\startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent`

```
* knockout overprint none
```

```
\startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset
```

* NAME

`\startcolumns [...,*=...,...] ... \stopcolumns`

```

*      INHERITS \setupcolumns

```

$$\backslash\mathrm{startcolumnspan} \left[\dots, \dots = \dots, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopcolumnspan}$$

```
*  INHERITS \setupcolumnspan
```

$$\backslash \text{startcombination} \quad [\dots]^1 \quad [\dots]^2 \quad \dots \quad \backslash \text{stopcombination}$$

1 NAME

```

1  NAME
2  N*M

```

$$\backslash\text{startcombination} \quad [\overset{1}{\dots}] \quad [\dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots] \quad \dots \quad \backslash\text{stopcombination}$$

```

1  NAME
2  INHERITS \setupcombination

```

$$\backslash\mathrm{startcomment} \quad [\dots] \quad [\dots,\dots\stackrel{2}{=}\dots,\dots] \quad \dots \quad \backslash\mathrm{stopcomment}$$

```

1  TEXT
2  INHERITS \setupcomment

```

$$\backslash\text{startcomment} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\text{stopcomment}$$

```

1  TEXT
2  INHERITS \setupcomment

```

$$\backslash\mathrm{startcomponent} \ [\ldots] \ \ldots \ \backslash\mathrm{stopcomponent}$$

* FILE *

$$\backslash\mathrm{startcomponent} \quad \dots \quad \backslash\mathrm{stopcomponent}$$

* FILE *

```
\startcom ... \stopcom
```

`\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode`

```
\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode
```

`\startctxfunction ... \stopctxfunction`

* NAME

`\startctxfunctiondefinition ... \stopctxfunctiondefinition`

* NAME

`\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor`

`\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper`

`\startdelimited [...]1 [...]2,...] ... \stopdelimited`
OPT

1 NAME

2 *INHERITS* \startnarrower

`\startdelimitedtext [...]1 [...]2,...] ... \stopdelimitedtext`
OPT

1 NAME

2 *INHERITS* \startnarrower

`\startdelimitedtext [...]*,...] ... \stopdelimitedtext`
OPT

* *INHERITS* \startnarrower

`\startdescription [...]*,...] ... \stopdescription`
OPT

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\startdescription [...]1,... {...}2 ... \stopdescription`
OPT OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\startdisplaymath ... \stopdisplaymath`

`\startdmath ... \stopdmath`

`\startdocument [...]*,...] ... \stopdocument`
OPT

* *INHERITS* \setupdocument

`\starteffect [...]* ... \stopeffect`

* NAME

`\starteffect ... \stopeffect`

`\startembeddedxtable [...]*,...] ... \stopembeddedxtable`
OPT

* *INHERITS* \setupxtable

`\startembeddedxtable [...]* ... \stopembeddedxtable`
OPT

* NAME

`\startendnote [...,*...,...] ... \stopendnote`

OPT

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\startendnote [...,*...] ... \stopendnote`

OPT

* REFERENCE

`\startenumeration [...,*...,...] ... \stopenumeration`

OPT

* title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\startenumeration [...,1...] {...2} ... \stopenumeration`

OPT

OPT

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

`\startenvironment [...*] ... \stopenvironment`

* FILE *

`\startenvironment ...* ... \stopenvironment`

* FILE *

`\startexceptions [...*] ... \stopexceptions`

* LANGUAGE

`\startexpanded ... \stopexpanded`

`\startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect`

`\startextendedcatcodetable [...*] ... \stopextendedcatcodetable`

* CSNAME

`\startexternalfigurecollection [...*] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection`

* NAME

`\startfact [...1] [...,2...,...] ... \stopfact`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME
2 *INHERITS* \setuptabulate

`\startfigure [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...] ... \stopfigure`

OPT

1 NAME
2 FILE
3 *INHERITS* \externalfigure

`\startfiguretext [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stopfiguretext`

OPT

OPT

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth CD:SIGNline halflines grid
high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin CD:SIGNhang hanging tall both middle offset top
bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

`\startfittingpage [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT ... \stopfittingpage`

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupfittingpage

`\startfittingpage [...,...*...,...]OPT ... \stopfittingpage`

- * *INHERITS* \setupfittingpage

`\startfloatcombination [...]* ... \stopfloatcombination`_{OPT}

- * N*M NAME

`\startfloatcombination [...,...*...,...]OPT ... \stopfloatcombination`

- * *INHERITS* \setupcombination

`\startfloattext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT {...}3 ... \stopfloattext`

- 1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth CD:SIGNline halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin CD:SIGNhang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\startfont [...]* ... \stopfont`_{OPT}

- * FONT

`\startfontclass [...]* ... \stopfontclass`

- * each NAME

`\startfontsolution [...]* ... \stopfontsolution`

- * NAME

`\startfootnote [...,...*...,...]OPT ... \stopfootnote`

- * title = TEXT
- * bookmark = TEXT
- * list = TEXT
- * reference = REFERENCE

`\startfootnote [...,...*...,...]OPT ... \stopfootnote`

- * REFERENCE

`\startformula [...,...*...,...]OPT ... \stopformula`

- * *INHERITS* \setupbodyfont

`\startformulas [...,...*...,...]OPT ... \stopformulas`

- * + - REFERENCE

`\startformulaformula [...,...*...,...]OPT ... \stopformulaformula`

- * *INHERITS* \setupbodyfont

`\startframed [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT ... \stopframed`

- 1 NAME
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupframed

`\startframedcontent [...]` ... `\stopframedcontent`

OPT

* NAME off

`\startframedtext [...]` ¹ `[...]` ² `[...]` ... `\stopframedtext`

OPT

OPT

- 1 left right middle none
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupframedtext

`\startframedtext [...]` ¹ `[...]` ² `[...]` ... `\stopframedtext`

OPT

OPT

- 1 left right middle none
- 2 *INHERITS* \setupframedtext

`\startfrontmatter [...]` ^{*} `[...]` ... `\stopfrontmatter`

OPT

- * bookmark = TEXT
- INHERITS* \setupsectionblock

`\startgoto [...]` ... `\stopgoto`

- * REFERENCE

`\startgot [...]` ... `\stopgot`

- * REFERENCE

`\startgraphicstext [...]` ¹ `[...]` ² `[...]` ³ `{...}` ... `\stopgraphicstext`

OPT

OPT

- 1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth CD:SIGNline halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin CD:SIGNhang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\startgridsnapping [...]` ... `\stopgridsnapping`

OPT

- * normal standard yes strict tolerant top bottom both broad fit first last high one low none line strut box min max middle NAME

`\startgridsnapping [...]` ^{*} `[...]` ... `\stopgridsnapping`

OPT

- * *INHERITS* \definegridsnapping

`\starthboxestohbox ...` `\stophboxestohbox`

`\starthead [...]` ¹ `[...]` ² `{...}` ... `\stophead`

OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\startheadtext [...]` ¹ `[...]` ² `[...]` ... `\stopheadtext`

OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY

`\starthelptext [...]` ... `\stophelptext`

OPT

- * REFERENCE

`\starthelp [...]` ... `\stophelp`

OPT

- * REFERENCE

`\starthiding ...` `\stophiding`

`\starthighlight [...]` ... `\stophighlight`

* NAME

`\starthyphenation [...,*...]` ... `\stophyphenation`

* original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional none

`\startimath ... \stopimath`

`\startindentedtext [...]` ... `\stopindentedtext`

* NAME

`\startindentedtext ... \stopindentedtext`

`\startinteraction [...]` ... `\stopinteraction`

* hidden NAME

`\startinteractionmenu [...]` ... `\stopinteractionmenu`

* NAME

`\startinterface ... \stopinterface`

* all LANGUAGE

`\startintermezzotext [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stopintermezzotext`

1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge
rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth CD:SIGNline halflines grid
high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin CD:SIGNhang hanging tall both middle offset top
bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

`\startintertext ... \stopintertext`

`\startitem [...,*...] ... \stopitem`

* REFERENCE

`\startitemgroup [...,1] [...,2...] [...,3...] ... \stopitemgroup`

1 NAME
2 *INHERITS* \setupitemgroup
3 *INHERITS* \setupitemgroup

`\startitemgroup [...,1...] [...,2...] ... \stopitemgroup`

1 *INHERITS* \setupitemgroup
2 *INHERITS* \setupitemgroup

`\startitemize [...,1...] [...,2...] ... \stopitemize`

1 *INHERITS* \setupitemgroup
2 *INHERITS* \setupitemgroup

`\startJScode ...1 ...2 ...3 ... \stopJScode`

1 NAME
2 uses
3 NAME

`\startJSreamble 1... 2... 3... \stopJSreamble`

- 1 NAME
- 2 used
- 3 now later

`\startknockout ... \stopknockout`

`\startLUA [...,*...,...] ... \stopLUA`

- ^{OPT}
* *INHERITS* \setuptyping

`\startlua [...,*...,...] ... \stoplua`

- ^{OPT}
* continue

`\startlabeltext [1...] [2...] ... \stoplabeltext`

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY

`\startlabeltext [1...] [2...] ... \stoplabeltext`

- ^{OPT}
1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY

`\startlayout [...] ... \stoplayout`

- * NAME

`\startleftaligned ... \stopleftaligned`

`\startlegend [1] [...,2...,...] ... \stoplegend`

- ^{OPT}
1 NAME
- ^{OPT}
2 *INHERITS* \setuptabulate

`\startline [...]`

- * REFERENCE

`\startlinealignment [...] ... \stoplinealignment`

- * left middle right max

`\startlinecorrection [...,*...] ... \stoplinecorrection`

- ^{OPT}
* blank *INHERITS* \blank

`\startlinenote [1] {2...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\startlinenote [1] {2...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\startlinenumbering [1] [...,2...,...] ... \stoplinenumbering`

- ^{OPT}
1 NAME
- ^{OPT}
2 *INHERITS* \setuplinenumbering

```
1  NAME
2  continue NUMBER
```

```
* INHERITS \setuplines
```

```
* INHERITS \setuptools
```

`\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable`

```
\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody
```

```
*  INHERITS \setuplinetable
```

\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead

`\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes`

\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup

```
* blank INHERITS \blank
```

* NAME

```
1  grid
2  NAME
```

* NAME

`\startlua ... \stoplua`

`\startluacode ... \stopluacode`

* NAME

```
1  grid
2  NAME
```

* NAME

`\startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip`

* NAME

`\startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode`

OPT

* NAME

`\startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions`

OPT

* NAME

`\startMPdrawing [...] ... \stopMPdrawing`

OPT

* -

`\startMPenvironment [...] ... \stopMPenvironment`

OPT

* reset global +

`\startMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stopMPextensions`

OPT

* NAME

`\startMPinclusions [...1] {...2} ... \stopMPinclusions`

OPT

OPT

1 +

2 NAME

`\startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations`

`\startMPpage [...,*...,...] ... \stopMPpage`

OPT

* *INHERITS* \setupfittingpage

`\startMPpositiongraphic {...1} {...2,...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic`

OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\startMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stopMPpositionmethod`

* NAME

`\startMPrun {...} ... \stopMPrun`

OPT

* NAME

`\startMP [...,*...,...] ... \stopMP`

OPT

* *INHERITS* \setuptyping

`\startMP [...,*...] ... \stopMP`

OPT

* continue

`\startmakeup [...1] [...,*...,...] ... \stopmakeup`

OPT

1 NAME

2 *INHERITS* \setupmakeup

`\startmakeupmakeup [...,*...,...] ... \stopmakeupmakeup`

OPT

* *INHERITS* \setupmakeup

`\startmarginblock [...]` ... `\stopmarginblock`

* NAME

`\startmarginrule [...]` ... `\stopmarginrule`

* NUMBER

`\startmarginrule [...]` ... `\stopmarginrule`

* *INHERITS* `\setupmarginrule`

`\startmarkedcontent [...]` ... `\stopmarkedcontent`

* reset all NAME

`\startmathalignment [...]` ... `\stopmathalignment`

* *INHERITS* `\setupmathalignment`

`\startmathalignment [...]` ... `\stopmathalignment`

* *INHERITS* `\setupmathalignment`

`\startmathcases [...]` ... `\stopmathcases`

* *INHERITS* `\setupmathcases`

`\startmathcases [...]` ... `\stopmathcases`

* *INHERITS* `\setupmathcases`

`\startmathlabeltext [...]` ... `\stopmathlabeltext`

1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY

`\startmathmatrix [...]` ... `\stopmathmatrix`

* *INHERITS* `\setupmathmatrix`

`\startmathmatrix [...]` ... `\stopmathmatrix`

* *INHERITS* `\setupmathmatrix`

`\startmathmode` ... `\stopmathmode`

`\startmathstyle [...]` ... `\stopmathstyle`

* display text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal packed small big NAME

`\startmatrices [...]` ... `\stopmatrices`

* *INHERITS* `\setupmathmatrix`

`\startmatrix [...]` ... `\stopmatrix`

* *INHERITS* `\setupmathmatrix`

`\startmaxaligned` ... `\stopmaxaligned`

`\startmdformula [...]` ... `\stopmdformula`

* *INHERITS* `\setupbodyfont`

`\startmidaligned ... \stopmidaligned`

`\startmiddlealigned ... \stopmiddlealigned`

`\startmixedcolumns [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopmixedcolumns`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 *INHERITS* \setupmixedcolumns

`\startmixedcolumns [...*...] ... \stopmixedcolumns`
OPT

* *INHERITS* \setupmixedcolumns

`\startmode [...*...] ... \stopmode`

* NAME

`\startmodeset [...1...] {...2} ... \stopmodeset`

1 NAME default
2 CONTENT

`\startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection`

`\startmodule [...*] ... \stopmodule`

* FILE

`\startmodule \stopmodule`

* FILE

`\startmpformula [...*...] ... \stopmpformula`
OPT

* *INHERITS* \setupbodyfont

`\startnamedsection [...1...] [...2...] [...3...] ... \stopnamedsection`
OPT OPT OPT

1 SECTION
2 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

`\startnamedsubformulas [...1...] {...2} ... \stopnamedsubformulas`
OPT

1 + - REFERENCE
2 TEXT

`\startnarrower [...*...] ... \stopnarrower`
OPT

* CD:SIGNleft CD:SIGNmiddle CD:SIGNright NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset

`\startnarrower [...*...] ... \stopnarrower`
OPT

* CD:SIGNleft CD:SIGNmiddle CD:SIGNright NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset

`\startnarrow [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopnarrow`
OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 *INHERITS* \setupnarrower

$\backslash\startnarrow$ [¹...] [²...,...] ... $\backslash\stopnarrow$
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 CD:SIGNleft CD:SIGNmiddle CD:SIGNright NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset

$\backslash\startnarrow$ [...,¹...,...] [...,²...,...] ... $\backslash\stopnarrow$
 OPT OPT

- 1 *INHERITS* $\backslash\setupnarrower$
- 2 CD:SIGNleft CD:SIGNmiddle CD:SIGNright NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset

$\backslash\startnegative$... $\backslash\stopnegative$

$\backslash\startnicelyfilledbox$ [...,^{*}...,...] ... $\backslash\stopnicelyfilledbox$
 OPT

- * width = DIMENSION
- height = DIMENSION
- offset = DIMENSION
- strut = yes no

$\backslash\startnointerference$... $\backslash\stopnointerference$

$\backslash\startnop$... $\backslash\stopnop$

$\backslash\startnotallmodes$ [...,^{*}...] ... $\backslash\stopnotallmodes$

- * NAME

$\backslash\startnotext$... $\backslash\stopnotext$

$\backslash\startnote$ [...,^{*}...,...] ... $\backslash\stopnote$
 OPT

- * title = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- list = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE

$\backslash\startnote$ [...,^{*}...] ... $\backslash\stopnote$
 OPT

- * REFERENCE

$\backslash\startnotmode$ [...,^{*}...] ... $\backslash\stopnotmode$

- * NAME

$\backslash\startoperator$ text [¹] [²] ... $\backslash\stopoperator$ text
 OPT

- 1 LANGUAGE
- 2 KEY

$\backslash\startopposite$... $\backslash\stopopposite$

$\backslash\startoutputstream$ [...^{*}] ... $\backslash\stopoutputstream$

- * NAME

$\backslash\startoverlay$... $\backslash\stopoverlay$

$\backslash\startoverprint$... $\backslash\stopoverprint$

$\backslash\startPARSEDXML$ [...,^{*}...,...] ... $\backslash\stopPARSEDXML$
 OPT

- * *INHERITS* $\backslash\setuptyping$

`\startPARSEDXML [...,1...] ... \stopPARSEDXML`

OPT

* continue

`\startpacked [...]1 ... \stoppacked`

OPT

* blank

`\startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment`

`\startpagefigure [...]1 [...,2...,...] ... \stoppagefigure`

OPT

1 FILE

2 *INHERITS* \setupexternalfigure

`\startpagegrid [...]1 [...,2...,...] ... \stoppagegrid`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 *INHERITS* \setuppagegrid

`\startpagegridspan [...]1 [...,2...,...] ... \stoppagegridspan`

OPT

1 NAME

2 *INHERITS* \setuppagegridspan

`\startpagegrid [...,1...,...] ... \stoppagegrid`

OPT

* *INHERITS* \setuppagegrid

`\startpagelayout [...]1 ... \stoppagelayout`

* page leftpage rightpage

`\startpar [...]1 [...,2...,...] ... \stoppar`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 *INHERITS* \setupparagraph

`\startparagraph [...]1 [...,2...,...] ... \stopparagraph`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 *INHERITS* \setupparagraph

`\startparagraphs [...]1 ... \stopparagraphs`

* NAME

`\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell`

`\startparagraphs ... \stopparagraphs`

`\startparallel ... \stopparallel`

`\startparbuilder [...]1 ... \stopparbuilder`

* default oneline basic NAME

`\startpart [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] ... \stoppart`

OPT

OPT

1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

```

\startplacechemical [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{...},...] ... \stopplacechemical
                                OPT                                OPT
1  title      = TEXT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   marking    = TEXT
   list       = TEXT
   location   = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
               leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
               CD:SIGNline halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin CD:SIGNhang
               hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
   reference   = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplacefigure [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{...},...] ... \stopplacefigure
                                OPT                                OPT
1  title      = TEXT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   marking    = TEXT
   list       = TEXT
   location   = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
               leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
               CD:SIGNline halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin CD:SIGNhang
               hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
   reference   = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplacefloat [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{...},...] [...,\stackrel{3}{...},...] ... \stopplacefloat
                                OPT                                OPT
1  SINGULAR
2  title      = TEXT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   marking    = TEXT
   list       = TEXT
   location   = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
               leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
               CD:SIGNline halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin CD:SIGNhang
               hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
   reference   = REFERENCE
3  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplacefloat [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{...},...] ... \stopplacefloat
                                OPT                                OPT
1  title      = TEXT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   marking    = TEXT
   list       = TEXT
   location   = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
               leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
               CD:SIGNline halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin CD:SIGNhang
               hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
   reference   = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplaceformula [...,\stackrel{*}{...},...] ... \stopplaceformula
                                OPT
*  title      = TEXT
   suffix     = TEXT
   reference   = + - TEXT

```

```

\startplaceformula [...,\stackrel{*}{...},...] ... \stopplaceformula
                                OPT
*  + - REFERENCE

```

```

\startplacegraphic [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{...},...] ... \stopplacegraphic
                                OPT                                OPT
1  title      = TEXT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   marking    = TEXT
   list       = TEXT
   location   = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
               leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
               CD:SIGNline halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin CD:SIGNhang
               hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
   reference   = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplaceintermezzo [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplaceintermezzo
1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
CD:SIGNline halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin CD:SIGNhang
hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplacelegend [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stopplacelegend
* INHERITS \setuppairedbox

```

```

\startplacepairedbox [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplacepairedbox
1 NAME
2 INHERITS \setuppairedbox

```

```

\startplacepairedbox [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stopplacepairedbox
* INHERITS \setuppairedbox

```

```

\startplacetable [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplacetable
1 title = TEXT
bookmark = TEXT
marking = TEXT
list = TEXT
location = split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin
leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth
CD:SIGNline halfline grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin CD:SIGNhang
hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startpositioning [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppositioning
1 NAME
2 INHERITS \setuppositioning

```

```

\startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay
* NAME

```

```

\startpositive ... \stoppositive

```

```

\startpostponing [...] ... \stoppostponing
* CD:SIGNNUMBER

```

```

\startprefixtext [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopprefixtext
1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY

```

```

\startprocessassignmentcommand [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand
* KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startprocessassignmentlist [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist
* KEY = VALUE

```

\startprocesscommaccommand [...,*,...] ... \stopprocesscommaccommand

* COMMAND

\startprocesscommalist [...,*,...] ... \stopprocesscommalist

* COMMAND

\startproduct [...] ... \stopproduct

* FILE *

\startproduct *. ... \stopproduct

* FILE *

\startproject [...] ... \stopproject

* FILE *

\startproject *. ... \stopproject

* FILE *

\startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors

\startpsh [...] ... \stoppsh

* REFERENCE

\startpublication [¹...] [_{OPT}...,_{OPT}...²...] ... \stoppublication

1 NAME
2 tag = REFERENCE
category = TEXT
k = REFERENCE
t = TEXT

\startquotation [...,*,...] ... \stopquotation

* _{OPT} INHERITS \startnarrower

\startquote ... \stopquote

\starandomized ... \stoprandomized

\starawsetups [¹...] [_{OPT}...²...] ... \stoprawsetups

1 grid
2 NAME

\starawsetups *. ... \stoprawsetups

* NAME

\staraw [...] ... \stopraw

* REFERENCE

\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile

\startregime [...] ... \stopregime

* INHERITS \enableregime

`\startregister [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...+...+...]5`

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 5 INDEX

`\startreusableMPgraphic {...}1 {...,2...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\startrightaligned ... \stoprightaligned`

`\startrob [...]* ... \stoprob`

- * REFERENCE

`\startrul ... \stoprul`

`\startscript [...]* ... \stopscript`

- * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\startsdformula [...]*,...* ... \stopsdformula`

OPT

- * *INHERITS* \setupbodyfont

`\startsection [...]1,...1,...1 [...]2,...2,...2 ... \stopsection`

OPT

OPT

- 1 title = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- marking = TEXT
- list = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE
- ownnumber = TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsectionblock [...]1 [...]2,...2,...2 ... \stopsectionblock`

OPT

- 1 NAME
 - 2 bookmark = TEXT
- INHERITS* \setupsectionblock

`\startsectionblockenvironment [...]* ... \stopsectionblockenvironment`

- * NAME

`\startsectionblock [...]*,...*,...* ... \stopsectionblock`

OPT

- * bookmark = TEXT
- INHERITS* \setupsectionblock

`\startsectionlevel [...]1 [...]2,...2,...2 [...]3,...3,...3 ... \stopsectionlevel`

OPT

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 title = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- marking = TEXT
- list = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE
- ownnumber = TEXT
- 3 KEY = VALUE

```

\startsection [...,\sub{1}...,...] [...,\sub{2}...,...] ... \stopsection
1  title      = TEXT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   marking    = TEXT
   list       = TEXT
   reference  = REFERENCE
   ownnumber  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```
\startsetups [^1] [^2] ... \stopsetups
1  grid
2  NAME
```

```
\startsetups ... .. \stopsetups
* NAME
```

```
\startshift [...] ... \stopshift
* NAME
```

```
\startsidebar [...]1 [...]2... \stopsidebar
1 NAME
2 INHERITS \setupsidebar
```

```
\startsimplecolumns [...OPT...] ... \stopsimplecolumns
* INHERITS \setsimplecolumnhsize
```

```
\startspecialitem [...] [...] ... \stopspecialitem
1  item
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\startspecialitem [...]{...} ... \stopspecialitem
1  sym ran mar
2  TEXT
```

```
\startspecialitem [...] ... \stopspecialitem
* sub its
```

```
\startspeech [...,*...] ... \stopspeech
                        OPT
*   INHERITS \startnarrower
```

```
\startspformula [...*,...] ... \stopspformula
* INHERITS \setupbodyfont
```

`\startspread ... \stopspread`

```
\start [...] ... \stop
      OPT
* NAME
```

$$\backslash startstartstop \dots \backslash stopstartstop$$

```
\startstaticMPfigure {...} ... \stopstaticMPfigure
* NAME
```

`\startstaticMPgraphic {...} {...,2...} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\startstop {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter`

`\startstructurepageregister [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...,...]3 [...,4...,...]4`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 label = NAME
- keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- keys:1 = TEXT
- keys:2 = TEXT
- keys:3 = TEXT
- entries:1 = TEXT
- entries:2 = TEXT
- entries:3 = TEXT
- alternative = TEXT
- 4 KEY = VALUE

`\startstyle ... \stopstyle`

`\startstyle [...]* ... \stopstyle`

- * NAME FONT

`\startstyle [...,*...,...]* ... \stopstyle`

- * *INHERITS* \setupstyle

`\startsubformulas [...,*...,...]* ... \stopsubformulas`

OPT

- * + - REFERENCE

`\startsubject [...,1...,...]1 [...,2...,...]2 ... \stopsubject`

OPT

OPT

- 1 title = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- marking = TEXT
- list = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE
- ownnumber = TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsection [...,1...,...]1 [...,2...,...]2 ... \stopsubsection`

OPT

OPT

- 1 title = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- marking = TEXT
- list = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE
- ownnumber = TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence`

`\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack`

`\startsubsubject [...,\subscript1...,\subscript2...] ... \stopsubsubject`

```
1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking     = TEXT
  list        = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  ownnumber   = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsection [...,\subscript1...,\subscript2...] ... \stopsubsubsection`

```
1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking     = TEXT
  list        = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  ownnumber   = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubject [...,\subscript1...,\subscript2...] ... \stopsubsubsubject`

```
1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking     = TEXT
  list        = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  ownnumber   = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubsection [...,\subscript1...,\subscript2...] ... \stopsubsubsubsection`

```
1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking     = TEXT
  list        = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  ownnumber   = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubsubject [...,\subscript1...,\subscript2...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject`

```
1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking     = TEXT
  list        = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  ownnumber   = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubsubsection [...,\subscript1...,\subscript2...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection`

```
1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking     = TEXT
  list        = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  ownnumber   = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubsubsubject [...,\subscript1...,\subscript2...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject`

```
1 title      = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  marking     = TEXT
  list        = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  ownnumber   = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsymbolset [...] ... \stopsymbolset`

```
* NAME
```


`\startTABLE [...,*OPT...] ... \stopTABLE`

`* INHERITS \setupTABLE`

`\startTABLEbody [...,*OPT...] ... \stopTABLEbody`

`* INHERITS \setupTABLE`

`\startTABLEfoot [...,*OPT...] ... \stopTABLEfoot`

`* INHERITS \setupTABLE`

`\startTABLEhead [...,*OPT...] ... \stopTABLEhead`

`* INHERITS \setupTABLE`

`\startTABLEnext [...,*OPT...] ... \stopTABLEnext`

`* INHERITS \setupTABLE`

`\startTEXpage [...,*OPT...] ... \stopTEXpage`

`* INHERITS \setupfittingpage`

`\startTEX [...,*OPT...] ... \stopTEX`

`* INHERITS \setuptyping`

`\startTEX [...,*OPT...] ... \stopTEX`

`* continue`

`\starttablehead [...] ... \stoptablehead`

`* NAME`

`\starttables [...] ... \stoptables`

`* TEMPLATE`

`\starttables [...] ... \stoptables`

`* NAME`

`\starttabletail [...] ... \stoptabletail`

`* NAME`

`\starttabletext [...,1OPT...] [...,2OPT...] {...3} ... \stoptabletext`

- 1 split always left right inner outer backspace cutspace inleft inright inmargin leftmargin rightmargin leftedge rightedge innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text opposite reset height depth CD:SIGNline halflines grid high low fit 90 180 270 nonumber none local here force margin CD:SIGNhang hanging tall both middle offset top bottom auto page leftpage rightpage somewhere
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\starttable [...1] [...,2OPT...] ... \stoptable`

- 1 TEMPLATE
- 2 INHERITS \setuptables

`\starttable [...1] [...,2OPT...] ... \stoptable`

- 1 NAME
- 2 INHERITS \setuptables

`\starttabulate [/.1/] [...,2...,...] ... \stoptabulate`
 OPT OPT
1 TEMPLATE
2 *INHERITS* \setuptabulate

`\starttabulatehead [...]OPT ... \stoptabulatehead`
* NAME

`\starttabulatetail [...]OPT ... \stoptabulatetail`
* NAME

`\starttabulate [/.1/] [...,2...,...] ... \stoptabulate`
 OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 *INHERITS* \setuptabulate

`\starttabulation [/.1/] [...,2...,...] ... \stoptabulation`
 OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 *INHERITS* \setuptabulation

`\starttaglabeltext [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoptaglabeltext`
 OPT
1 LANGUAGE
2 KEY

`\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode`

`\starttexdefinition 1...2...3...4...5...6... \stoptexdefinition`
 OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
1 spaces nospaces
2 global
3 unexpanded
4 expanded
5 NAME
6 TEMPLATE

`\starttext ... \stoptext`

`\starttextbackground [...]1 [...,2...,...] ... \stoptextbackground`
 OPT
1 NAME
2 *INHERITS* \setuptextbackground

`\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual`

`\starttextbackground [...]*...,...] ... \stoptextbackground`
 OPT
* *INHERITS* \setuptextbackground

`\starttextcolor [...]* ... \stoptextcolor`
* COLOR

`\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent`

`\starttextflow [...]* ... \stoptextflow`
* NAME

`\starttextrule {...}* ... \stoptextrule`
* TEXT

```

\starttitle [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] ... \stoptitle
                        OPT          OPT
1  title      = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   marking   = TEXT
   list      = TEXT
   reference = REFERENCE
   ownnumber = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens

*  NAME

```

```

\starttxt ... \stoptxt

```

```

\starttypescript [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] [...,\3...,...] ... \stoptypescript
                        OPT          OPT          OPT
1  serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
2  NAME
3  size name

```

```

\starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection

*  NAME

```

```

\starttyping [...,\*...,...] ... \stoptyping
                        OPT
*  INHERITS \setuptyping

```

```

\starttyping [...,\*...,...] ... \stoptyping
                        OPT
*  continue

```

```

\starttyping [...,\*...,...] ... \stoptyping
                        OPT
*  INHERITS \setuptyping

```

```

\starttyping [...,\*...,...] ... \stoptyping
                        OPT
*  continue

```

```

\startuniqueMPgraphic {\1...} {\2...,...} ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  KEY

```

```

\startuniqueMPpagegraphic {\1...} {\2...,...} ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  KEY

```

```

\startunittext [\1...] [\2...] ... \stopunittext
                        OPT
1  LANGUAGE
2  KEY

```

```

\startunpacked ... \stopunpacked

```

```

\startusableMPgraphic {\1...} {\2...,...} ... \stopusableMPgraphic
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  KEY

```

`\startuseMPgraphic {...} {...2,...} ... \stopuseMPgraphic`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\startusemathstyleparameter * ... \stopusemathstyleparameter`

- * CSNAME

`\startusingbtxs specification [...*] ... \stopusingbtxs specification`

- * NAME

`\startvboxtohbox ... \stopvboxtohbox`

`\startvboxtohboxseparator ... \stopvboxtohboxseparator`

`\startviewerlayer [...*] ... \stopviewerlayer`

- * NAME

`\startviewerlayer ... \stopviewerlayer`

`\startXML [...,*=...,...] ... \stopXML`
OPT

- * INHERITS \setuptyping

`\startXML [...,*=...,...] ... \stopXML`
OPT

- * continue

`\startxcell [...1] [...,*=...,...] ... \stopxcell`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
nc = NUMBER
nr = NUMBER
INHERITS \setupxtable

`\startxcellgroup [...1] [...,*=...,...] ... \stopxcellgroup`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 INHERITS \setupxtable

`\startxgroup [...1] [...,*=...,...] ... \stopxgroup`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 INHERITS \setupxtable

`\startxmldisplayverbatim [...*] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim`

- * NAME

`\startxmllineverbatim [...*] ... \stopxmllineverbatim`

- * NAME

`\startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw`

`\startxmlsetups [...1] [...2] ... \stopxmlsetups`
OPT

- 1 grid
- 2 NAME

`\startxmlsetups \stopxmlsetups`

* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{startxrow} \begin{smallmatrix} \text{[...]} \\ \text{OPT} \end{smallmatrix} \begin{smallmatrix} \text{[...]} \\ \text{OPT} \end{smallmatrix} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopxrow}$$

1 NAME

```
2  INHERITS \setupxtable
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{startxrowgroup} \quad \underset{\mathrm{OPT}}{[\dots]} \quad \underset{\mathrm{OPT}}{[\dots,\dots,\underline{\quad}\dots,\dots]} \quad \dots \quad \backslash\mathrm{stopxrowgroup}$$

1 NAME

```
2  INHERITS \setupxtable
```

```
\startxtablebody [...,*=...,...] ... \stopxtablebody
                        OPT
```

```
* INHERITS \setupxtable
```

`\startxtablebody [...] ... \stopxtablebody`
OPT

* NAME

`\startxtablefoot [...*...]` ... `\stopxtablefoot`
OPT

```
*  INHERITS \setupxtable
```

`\startxtablefoot [...]` ... `\stopxtablefoot`
OPT

* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{startxtablehead} \left[\dots, \underset{\mathrm{OPT}}{\dots} = \dots, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopxtablehead}$$

```
* INHERITS \setupxtable
```

`\startxtablehead [...]` ... `\stopxtablehead`
OPT

* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{startx}\mathrm{tablenext} \quad [\dots,\overset{*}{..}=\dots,\dots] \quad \dots \quad \backslash\mathrm{stopx}\mathrm{tablenext}$$

```
* INHERITS \setupxtable
```

`\startxblenext` [...] ... `\stopxblenext`
OPT

* NAME

$$\text{\texttt{\textbackslash startxtable}} [\dots \underset{\text{OPT}}{..=..} \dots \text{\texttt{\textbackslash stopxtable}}$$

```
* INHERITS \setupxtable
```

$$\text{\texttt{\textbackslash startxtable}} \begin{array}{c} \dots \text{\texttt{\textbackslash stopxtable}} \\ \text{OPT} \end{array}$$

```
* INHERITS \setupxtable
```

$$\text{\texttt{\textbackslash startxtable [...] ... \textbackslash stopxtable}}$$

* NAME

`\stopline [...]`

* REFERENCE

\stoplinenote [...]\

* REFERENCE

`\stoplinenote [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\stopregister [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\stopstructurepageregister [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\stretched [...]1OPT [...]2`

1 `INHERITS \setupstretched`

2 TEXT

`\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...}1 {...}2`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...}1 {...}2`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\stripcharacter ...1 \from ...2 \to ...3`

1 CHARACTER

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\strippedcsname *...`

* CSNAME

`\strippedcsname ...`

* TEXT

`\stripspaces \from ...1 \to ...2`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\structurelistuservariable {...}`

* KEY

`\structurenumber`

`\structuretitle`

`\structureuservariable {...}`

* KEY

`\structurevariable {...}`

* KEY

`\strut`

<code>\strutdp</code>
<code>\strutht</code>
<code>\struthtdp</code>
<code>\struttedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\strutwd</code>
<code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\style {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\style [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT
<code>\style [...,<u>...</u>,...] {...}</code> 1 <i>INHERITS</i> \setupstyle 2 TEXT
<code>\subject [...,¹...] {...²}</code> _{OPT} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\subpagenumber</code>
<code>\subsection [...,¹...] {...²}</code> _{OPT} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\subsentence {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\substituteincommalist {...¹} {...²} \³...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\subsubject [...,¹...] {...²}</code> _{OPT} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\subsubsection [...,¹...] {...²}</code> _{OPT} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT

$$\text{\subsubsubject } [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$$

- ```
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

`\subsubsection [...1,...] {...2}`

- ```
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

$$\backslash\text{subsubsubsubject} \quad [\dots^1, \dots] \quad \{\dots^2\}$$

- ```
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

`\subsubsubsubsection [...,1...] {2...}`  
OPT

- ```
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

$$\backslash\text{subsubsubsubsubject} \underset{\text{OPT}}{[\dots, \dots]^1} \{\dots\}^2$$

- ```
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subtractfeature [...]
```

\* NAME

```
\subtractfeature {...}
```

\* NAME

 $\backslash\text{sub}$ 
$$\backslash\mathrm{swapcounts} \quad \backslash.^1 \dots \quad \backslash.^2 \dots$$

- ```
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{swapdimens} \quad \backslash.^1\ldots \quad \backslash.^2\ldots$$

- ```
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

\swapface

$$\backslash\mathrm{swapmacros}\ \backslash^1\dots\ \backslash^2\dots$$

- ```
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

\swaptypeface

`\switchstyleonly [...]`

* rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regular sans sansserif support type teletype mono handwritten calligraphic

```
\switchstyleonly \.*...
```

* CSNAME

`\switchtobodyfont [...,*,...]`

```
* INHERITS \setupbodyfont
```


`\switchtocolour [...]`

* COLOR

`\switchtointerlinespace [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 *INHERITS* \setupinterlinespace

`\switchtointerlinespace [...,*...]`
OPT

* on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

`\switchtointerlinespace [...]`

* NAME

`\symbolreference [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\symbol [...1] [...2]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\symbol {...}`

* NAME

`\sym {...}`

* TEXT

`\synchronizeblank`

`\synchronizeindenting`

`\synchronizemarking [...1] [...2] [...3]`
OPT

1 MARK

2 NUMBER

3 keep

`\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,*...]`

* NAME

`\synchronizestrut {...}`

* yes no auto cap fit line default CHARACTER

`\synchronizewhitespace`

`\synonym [...1] {...2} {...3}`
OPT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 CONTENT

`\systemlog {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 FILE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\systemlogfirst {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\systemloglast {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\systemsetups {...}`

* NAME

`\TABLE`

`\TaBlE`

`\TEX`

`\TeX`

`\TheNormalizedFontSize`

`\TransparencyHack`

`\tabulateautoline`

`\tabulateautorule`

`\tabulateline`

`\tabulaterule`

`\taggedctxcommand {...}`

* COMMAND

`\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

`\taglabellanguage`

`\taglabeltext {...}`

* KEY

`\tbinom {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\tbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\tequal {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\testandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\testcolumn [...] [...]`
 ²
 OPT

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\testfeature {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\testfeatureonce {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\testpage [...] [...]`
 ²
 OPT

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\testpageonly [...] [...]`
 ²
 OPT

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\testpagesync [...] [...]`
 ²
 OPT

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 DIMENSION

`\testtokens [...]`

- * NAME

`\tex {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\texdefinition {...}`

- * NAME

`\texsetup {...}`

- * NAME

`\textbackground {...}`

- * CONTENT

```

\textcitation [...1...][...2]
OPT
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   left          = COMMAND
   right         = COMMAND
   INHERITS \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\textcitation [...1...][...2...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   left          = COMMAND
   right         = COMMAND
   INHERITS \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\textcitation [...1][...2]
OPT
1  default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [...1...][...2]
OPT
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   left          = COMMAND
   right         = COMMAND
   INHERITS \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [...1...][...2...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   left          = COMMAND
   right         = COMMAND
   INHERITS \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\textcite [...1][...2]
OPT
1  default category entry short page num textnum year index tag keywords author authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\textcontrolspace

```

```

\textflowcollector {...}
*  NAME

```

```

\textmath {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\textminus

```

`\textormathchar {...}`

* NUMBER

`\textplus`

`\textreference [...1,...] {...2}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\textrule [...1] {...2}`

1 top middle OPT bottom OPT

2 TEXT

`\textvisiblespace`

`\tfrac {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\thai`

`\thainumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\thefirstcharacter {...}`

* TEXT

`\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}`

* DIMENSION

`\theremainingcharacters {...}`

* TEXT

`\thickspace`

`\thinrule`

`\thinrules [...*...]`

* OPT
INHERITS \setupthinrules

`\thinspace`

`\thirddoffivearguments {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\thirtoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\thirdotsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\thir dofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\thir dofthreunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\threedigitrounding {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\tibetan numerals {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\tightlayer [...]`

- * NAME

`\tilde {...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\tinyfont`

`\title [...,1...] {...2}`
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\tLeftarrow {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\tLeftrightarrow {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\tlap {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\tleftarrow {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\leftharpoondown {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\leftharpoonup {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\leftrightharpoonarrow {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\leftrightharpoons {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\tmapsto {1...} {2...}`
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\tochar {...}`

- * NAME

`\tolinenote [...]`

- * REFERENCE

`\tooltip [...,1...2...3...] {2...} {3...}`
 OPT

- 1 *INHERITS* \setuptooltip
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\tooltip [1...] {2...} {3...}`
 OPT

- 1 left middle right
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\tooltip [...,1...2...3...] {2...} {3...}`
 OPT

- 1 *INHERITS* \setuptooltip
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\tooltip [1...] [2...] [3...]`
 ^{OPT}
1 left middle right
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\topbox {...}`
* CONTENT

`\topleftbox {...}`
* CONTENT

`\toplinebox {...}`
* CONTENT

`\toprightbox {...}`
* CONTENT

`\topskippedbox {...}`
* CONTENT

`\tRightarrow [1...] [2...]`
 ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\tracecatcodetables`

`\tracedfontname {...}`
* FONT

`\traceoutputroutines`

`\tracepositions`

`\translate [...,...*...,...]`
 ^{OPT}
* LANGUAGE = TEXT

`\transparencycomponents {...}`
* COLOR

`\trel [1...] [2...]`
 ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\trightarrow [1...] [2...]`
 ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\trightharpoondown [1...] [2...]`
 ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\trightharpoonup {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\triplebond`

`\truefilename {...}`

- * FILE

`\truefontname {...}`

- * FONT

`\ttraggedright`

`\ttriplerel {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\twodigitrounding {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\tx`

`\txt ... \`

- * TEXT

`\txt {...} [...,2...]`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\txx`

`\typebuffer [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 *INHERITS* \setuptyping

`\typebuffer [...1...]`

OPT

* *INHERITS* \setuptyping

`\typedefinedbuffer [...1...] [...2...]`

OPT

1 BUFFER

2 *INHERITS* \setuptyping

`\typeface`

`\typefile [...1...] [...2...]3{...}`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 *INHERITS* \setuptyping

3 FILE

`\typescriptone`

`\typescriptprefix {...}`

* NAME

`\typescriptthree`

`\typescripttwo`

`\typesetbuffer [...1...] [...2...]`

OPT

OPT

1 * BUFFER

2 *INHERITS* \setupexternalfigure

`\typesetfile [...1...] [...2...] [...3...]`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME FILE

2 FILE TEXT

3 *INHERITS* \setupexternalfigure

`\type [...1...]{...2}`

OPT

1 *INHERITS* \setuptype

2 CONTENT

`\type [...1...] <<...2>>`

OPT

1 *INHERITS* \setuptype

2 ANGLES

`\type [...1...]{...2}`

OPT

1 *INHERITS* \setuptype

2 CONTENT

`\type [...1...] <<...2>>`

OPT

1 *INHERITS* \setuptype

2 ANGLES

`\typ [...1...]{...2}`

OPT

1 *INHERITS* \setuptype

2 CONTENT

`\typ [...1...OPT...] <<...>>`

- 1 *INHERITS* \setuptype
- 2 ANGLES

`\uconvertnumber {...1} {...2}`

- 1 *INHERITS* \convertnumber
- 2 NUMBER

`\uedcatcodecommand \...1 ...2 {...3}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CHARACTER NUMBER
- 3 COMMAND

`\undefinevalue {...}`

- * NAME

`\undepthed {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\underbar {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\underbars {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\underbartext {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\underbrace {...}`

- * TEXT

`\underbracetext {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\underbracket {...}`

- * TEXT

`\underbrackettext {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\underdash {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\underdashes {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\underdot {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\underdotes {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underleftarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\underleftharpoondown {...}`

* TEXT

`\underleftharpoonup {...}`

* TEXT

`\underleftrightharrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\underparent {...}`

* TEXT

`\underparenttext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underrandom {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underrandoms {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underrightarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\underrightharpoondown {...}`

* TEXT

`\underrightharpoonup {...}`

* TEXT

`\underset {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\understrike {...}`

* CONTENT

`\understrikes {...}`

* CONTENT

`\undertwoheadleftarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\undertoheadrightarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\undoassign [...1] [...2..]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\unframed [...,1..2..] {...}`
OPT

1 *INHERITS* \setupframed
2 CONTENT

`\unhhbox ...1 \with {...2..}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 COMMAND

`\unihex {...}`

* NUMBER

`\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,2..1..,...}`
OPT

1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

`\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...,2..1..,...}`
OPT

1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

`\unit {...}`

* CONTENT

`\unitlanguage`

`\unittext {...}`

* KEY

`\unit {...}`

* CONTENT

`\unknown`

`\unprotect ... \protect`

`\unprotected ... \par`

* CONTENT

`\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...1] [...2..]`
OPT

1 LANGUAGE
2 TEXT

`\unspaceafter \... {...2..1..}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\unspaceargument ... \to ...2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\unspaced {...}`

- * TEXT

`\unspacestring ... \to ...2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\untexargument {...} \to ...2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\untexcommand {...} \to ...2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\uppercased {...}`

- * TEXT

`\uppercasestring ... \to ...2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\upperlefthdoubleninequote`

`\upperlefthdoublesixquote`

`\upperleftsingleninequote`

`\upperleftsinglesixquote`

`\upperrighthdoubleninequote`

`\upperrighthdoublesixquote`

`\upperrightsingleninequote`

`\upperrightsinglesixquote`

`\url [...]`

- * NAME

`\usealignparameter *...`

- * CSNAME

`\useblocks [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 + -
- 3 criterium = text SECTION

\usebodyfont [...*,...]

* *INHERITS* \setupbodyfont

\usebodyfontparameter *..

* CSNAME

\usebtxdataset [...¹...] [...²...] [...,...³...,...]
 OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 FILE
3 specification = NAME

\usebtxdefinitions [...*..]

* FILE

\usecolors [...*..]

* FILE

\usecomponent [...*..]

* FILE

\usedummycolorparameter {...*..}

* KEY

\usedummystyleandcolor {...¹...} {...²...}

1 KEY
2 KEY

\usedummystyleparameter {...*..}

* KEY

\useenvironment [...*..]

* FILE

\useexternaldocument [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...]
 OPT

1 NAME
2 FILE
3 TEXT

\useexternalfigure [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...] [...,...⁴...,...]
 OPT OPT

1 NAME
2 FILE
3 NAME
4 *INHERITS* \setupexternalfigure

\useexternalrendering [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...] [...⁴...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 FILE
4 auto embed

\useexternalsoundtrack [...¹...] [...²...]

1 NAME
2 FILE

\usefigurebase [...]

* reset FILE

\usefile [...]¹ [...]² [...]³
OPT

1 NAME
2 FILE
3 TEXT

\usegridparameter *..

* CSNAME

\useindentingparameter *..

* CSNAME

\useindentnextparameter *..

* CSNAME

\useinterlinespaceparameter *..

* CSNAME

\useJSscripts [...]¹ [...]²,...]
OPT

1 FILE
2 NAME

\uselanguageparameter *..

* CSNAME

\uselua module [...]

* FILE

\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]

* NAME

\useMPgraphic {...}¹ {...,²...,...}
OPT

1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

\useMPlibrary [...]

* FILE

\useMPrun {...}¹ {...}²

1 NAME
2 NUMBER

\useMPvariables [...]¹ [...]²,...]

1 NAME
2 KEY

\usemathstyleparameter *..

* CSNAME


```
\usemodule [1...] [2...,...] [3...,...]
               OPT               OPT
1  m p s x t
2  FILE
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\usepath [...*,...]
```

* FILE

```
\useproduct [...]
```

* FILE

```
\useprofileparameter \*..
```

* CSNAME

```
\useproject [...]
```

* FILE

```
\userferenceparameter \*..
```

* CSNAME

```
\userpagenumber
```

```
\usesetupsparemeter \*..
```

* CSNAME

```
\usestaticMPfigure [...,1...,...] [2...]
                               OPT
1  INHERITS \setupscale
2  NAME
```

```
\usesubpath [...*,...]
```

* FILE

```
\usesymbols [...]
```

* FILE

```
\usetexmodule [1...] [2...,...] [3...,...]
               OPT               OPT
1  m p s x t
2  FILE
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\usetypescript [1...] [2...] [3...]
                OPT      OPT
1  serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual all
2  NAME fallback default dtp simple
3  size name
```

```
\usetypescriptfile [...]
```

* reset FILE

```
\useURL [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]
               OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  URL
3  FILE
4  TEXT
```

`\useurl [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL
- 3 FILE
- 4 TEXT

`\usezipfile [...]1 [...]2`

OPT

- 1 FILE
- 2 FILE

`\utfchar {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\utflower {...}`

- * TEXT

`\utfupper {...}`

- * TEXT

`\utilityregisterlength`

`\VerboseNumber {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\vboxreference [...]1, [...]2 {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 CONTENT

`\vec {...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\verbatim {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\verbatimstring {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\verbosenumbers {...}`

- * NUMBER

`\version [...]`

- * concept file temporary final NAME

`\verticalgrowingbar [...]* [...]`

- * *INHERITS* \setuppositionbar

`\verticalpositionbar [...]* [...]`

- * *INHERITS* \setuppositionbar

`\veryraggedcenter`

<code>\veryraggedleft</code>
<code>\veryraggedright</code>
<code>\vglue ...</code> <code>* DIMENSION</code>
<code>\viewerlayer [...]¹ {...}²</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\vl [...]</code> <code> ^{OPT}</code> <code>* NUMBER</code>
<code>\vphantom {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\vpos {...}¹ {...}²</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\vsmash {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\vsmashbox ...</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\vsmashed {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\vspace [...]¹ [...]²</code> <code> ^{OPT} ^{OPT}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\vspacing [...][*]...]</code> <code> ^{OPT}</code> <code>* preference samepage max force disable nowwhite back overlay always weak strong default before inbetween after</code> <code> fixed flexible none small medium big line halfline quarterline formula white height depth standard NUMBER*small</code> <code> NUMBER*medium NUMBER*big NUMBER*line NUMBER*halfline NUMBER*quarterline NUMBER*formula NUMBER*white NUMBER*height</code> <code> NUMBER*depth category:NUMBER order:NUMBER penalty:NUMBER DIMENSION NAME</code>
<code>\WEEKDAY {...}</code> <code>* NUMBER</code>
<code>\WidthSpanningText {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 FONT</code>
<code>\WORD {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>

\WORDS {...}

* TEXT

\Word {...}

* TEXT

\Words {...}

* TEXT

\wdofstring {...}

* TEXT

\weekday {...}

* NUMBER

\widthofstring {...}

* TEXT

\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

\withoutpt {...}

* DIMENSION

\word {...}

* TEXT

\wordright [...¹] {...²}

^{OPT}
1 right DIMENSION
2 CONTENT

\words {...}

* TEXT

\wordtonumber {...} {...}

1 one two three four five
2 TEXT

\writebetweenlist [...¹] [...²...²...²...] {...³}

^{OPT}
1 LIST
2 *INHERITS* \setuplist
3 COMMAND

\writadatatolist [...¹] [...²...²...²...] [...³...³...³...]

^{OPT}
1 LIST
2 *INHERITS* \setuplist
3 KEY = VALUE

\writestatus {...¹} {...²}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\writetolist [1...] [OPT...,...2...,...] {...}3 {...}4`

- 1 LIST
- 2 *INHERITS* \setuplist
- 3 NUMBER
- 4 TEXT

`\XETEX`

`\XeTeX`

`\xdefconvertedargument \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\xequal {1...} {2...}`
_{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xfrac {1...} {2...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\xhookleftarrow {1...} {2...}`
_{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {1...} {2...}`
_{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xLeftarrow {1...} {2...}`
_{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xLeftrightarrow {1...} {2...}`
_{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {1...} {2...}`
_{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {1...} {2...}`
_{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {1...} {2...}`
_{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharrow {1...} {2...}`
_{OPT} _{OPT}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

1	TEXT
2	TEXT

1	TEXT
2	TEXT

* NODE

1	NAME
2	SETUP
3	SETUP

```

1  SETUP
2  SETUP

```

```
1  NODE
2  LPATH
```

1	NAME
2	SETUP

* SETUP

* NODE

```
1  NODE
2  NAME
```

```
1  NODE
2  NAME
3  TEXT
```

```

1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  NAME

```

1	NODE
2	LPATH
3	NAME
4	TEXT

\xmlbadinclusions {...}

* NODE

\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 SETUP
3 SETUP

\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}

1 SETUP
2 SETUP

\xmlchainatt {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT

\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT
4 FIRST
5 LAST

\xmlcontext {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlcount {...}

* NODE

\xmldefaulttotext {...}

* NODE

\xmldirectives {...}

* NODE

\xmldirectivesafter {...}

* NODE

\xmldirectivesbefore {...}

* NODE

\xmldisplayverbatim {...}

* NODE

\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\xmldoifelsestext {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CATEGORY
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 TRUE

\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 TRUE

`\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

`\xmlelement {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NUMBER

`\xmlfilter {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlfirst {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlflush {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlflushcontext {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 SETUP

`\xmlflushlinewise {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlflushpure {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlflushspacewise {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlflushtext {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME

`\xmlinclusion {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlinclusions {...}`

* NODE

\xmlinfo {...}

* NODE

\xmlinjector {...}

* NAME

\xmlinlineverbatim {...}

* NODE

\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 CSNAME

\xmllast {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmllastatt

\xmllastmatch

\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER
2 NAME
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddirectives {...}

* FILE

\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 FILE
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 FILE
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlmain {...}

* NAME

\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 CATEGORY
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlname {...}

* NODE

\xmlnamespace {...}

* NODE

\xmlnonspace {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlpath {...}

* NODE

\xmlpos {...}

* NODE

\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 NUMBER

\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 SETUP

\xmlprependsetup {...}

* SETUP

\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NAME

\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER

2 NAME

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

* NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NAME

\xmlregisterdocumentsetups {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

\xmlremoveddocumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

- * SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

- * NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

- * NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 FILE

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...,*,...]

- * NAME

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 LPATH
3 SETUP

\xmlsetup {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 SETUP

\xmlshow {...}

* NODE

\xmlsnippet {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NUMBER

\xmlstrip {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlstripped {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmltag {...}

* NODE

\xmltexentity {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\xmltext {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 BUFFER

\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 BUFFER

`\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 FILE

`\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlverbatim {...}`

- * NODE

`\xRightarrow {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrel {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[...]{...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowup {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowleft {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowleft {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xsplitstring \... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\xtriplerel {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xxfrac {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\xypos {...}`

- * NAME



PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com